

# SECTION VIII

# STRAINERS

STRAINERS

## Applications

- Process Industry
- Power Industry
- Chemical Industry
- Oil and Gas
- Metals and Mining
- Water and Waste
- Pulp and Paper

# "Y" Strainers

Pressures to 3705 PSIG  
Temperatures to 800°F

## FEATURES

- Low pressure drop streamlined design
- Large strainer screens
- Compact end to end dimension
- Cast or Fabricated Construction

## END CONNECTIONS

- Flat Faced
- Raised Face
- RTJ Flanged
- Butt weld
- Threaded (NPT)
- Socket weld
- Sweat

## MATERIALS

- Cast Iron
- Ductile Iron
- Bronze
- Carbon Steel
- Low Temp Steel
- Chrome Molly
- Stainless Steel
- Other Materials Upon Request

## SIZES

- Cast - 1/4" (6mm) up to 16" (400mm)
- Fabricated - Custom sizes to meet any requirements

## RATINGS

- ANSI 125 psig
- ANSI 150 psig
- ANSI 300 psig
- ANSI 600 psig
- ANSI 900 psig
- ANSI 1500 psig
- ANSI 2500 psig



Y STRAINERS  
FEATURES

# Y STRAINER DESIGN FEATURES

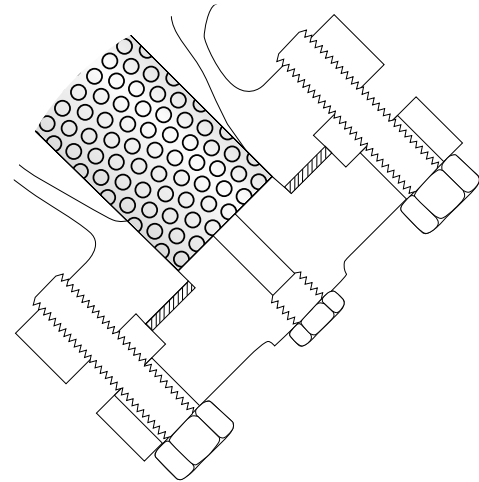
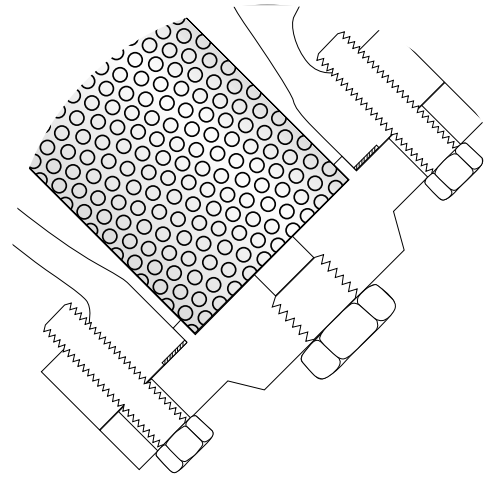
## BODY-COVER FLANGED JOINTS

Flanged body-cover joints are designed to meet the requirements of ASME Section VIII, Div. 1 and/or ASME B16.5.

For Series 150Y2 and 300Y2 strainers, the body-cover joint is designed using the equations found in Appendix II of the ASME Pressure Vessel Code. Calculations are performed using standard gaskets and with the existence of an edge moment. The gasket cavity is fully enclosed ensuring proper gasket alignment while preventing unwinding of spiral wound gaskets if used.

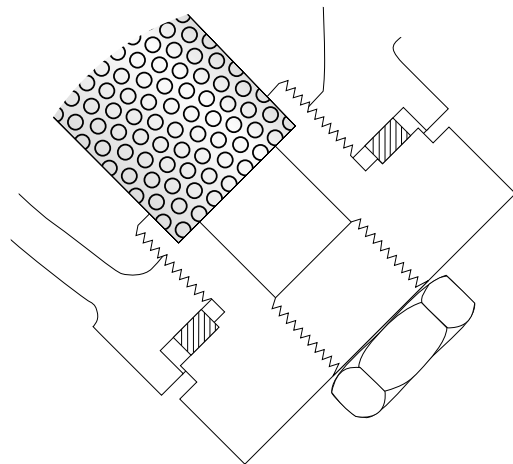
### Exclusive

Series 600Y2, 900Y2 and 1500Y2 strainers incorporate a body-cover joint that is in dimensional accordance with the flange dimensions specified in ASME B16.5. Among the advantages of this strong leak-proof design is the convenience of using gaskets that are in accordance with ASME B16.20 and ASME B16.21. This feature eliminates the need for dimensionally special gaskets when maintenance is performed.



## BODY-COVER THREADED JOINTS

The design of a strong threaded body-cover joint is dependent on many factors. When designing these joints for strainers, calculations are performed taking into account thread shear (ASME B16.34), cover thickness and operating/gasket seating loads (ASME Sect. VIII, Div. 1). Basic dimensions such as wall thickness and band diameters are in accordance with ASME codes.



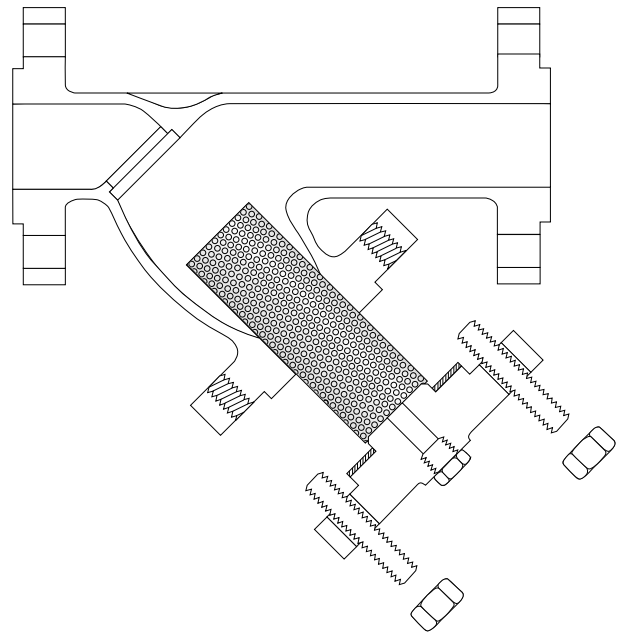
# Y STRAINER DESIGN FEATURES

## SCREEN SEATING

All Spence Y-Strainers are manufactured with both upper and lower machined seats. This feature eliminates debris by-pass while also acts to securely hold the screen in position when in service.

For assembly and disassembly purposes, Spence Y-Strainers are designed so that the screen is securely slid over or into a machined lip on the cover bonnet. This allows the screen to be easily guided into the upper machined seat during assembly.

In particular, for Series 600Y2, 900Y2 and 1500Y2 strainers, where the cover flange tends to be heavy and difficult to maneuver, the screen is also guided around it's circumference by the strainer body. This feature eliminates the possibility of misaligning the strainer screen during assembly while providing additional support to the screen when in service. This circumferential support reduces maintenance time and costs since the strainer can be assembled quicker and safer than with other designs.



## STRAINER SCREENS

All Spence Y-Strainers are equipped with screens that have an open flow area many times greater than the pipe nominal cross-sectional area. This is important in order to reduce initial pressure drop and decrease the rate in which the pressure drop increases as the strainer screen becomes clogged. As shown in the figure the larger the screen area the lower the rate of increase in pressure drop.

A Y-Strainer screen must be strong enough to handle the resulting differential pressure that occurs when in service. In general all Spence strainer screens are designed to handle a minimum burst pressure of 50 psid. Spence calculates the burst pressure of screens using the formula:

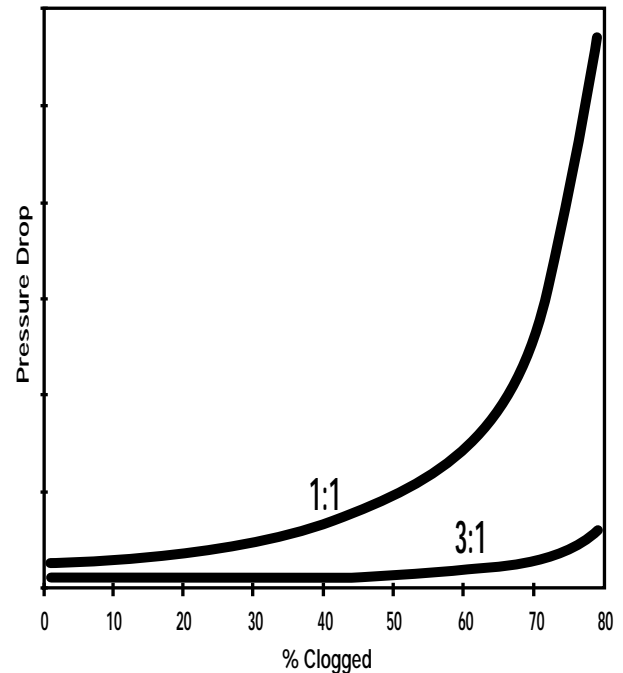
$$P = \frac{St}{R - 0.4t}$$

P = Burst Pressure  
 S = Reduced allowable stress  
 t = Thickness of screen material  
 R = Outside radius of screen

SOURCE: ASME Section VIII, Div. 1, Appendix 1.

Using the above formula, Spence can design and manufacture any strainer screen to suit your specific strength requirements.

EFFECT OF SCREEN AREA ON PRESSURE DROP



Note: Curves are for different ratios of free area to pipe area.

Y STRAINERS DESIGN FEATURES



# 125Y SERIES

## BRONZE, CAST IRON Y STRAINERS

### NPT, SWEAT ENDS, FLANGED

PRESSURES TO 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 450°F (232°C)

- ANSI 125# rated strainers
- NPT, SE and FF flanges in accordance with ASME 16.1 and 16.15
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings.

#### APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power industry
- Pulp and paper
- Chemical industry
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

#### OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal/external coatings and linings
- Contact factory for other options

#### MODELS

- 125Y1T - Bronze, NPT, Threaded Cover
- 125Y1E - Bronze, Sweat Ends, Threaded Cover
- 125Y2F - Cast Iron, Flanged, Bolted Cover

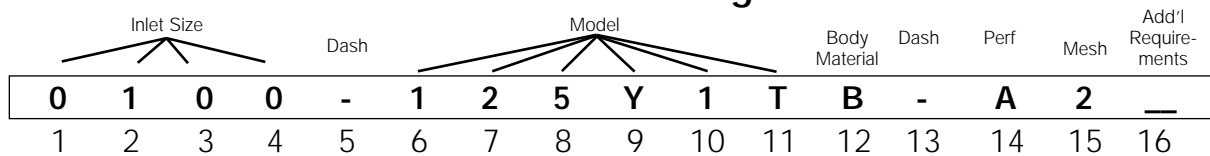
#### APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.1
- ANSI B16.15

Canadian Registration OEO591.9C for CI 125Y2F

125Y SERIES STRAINERS

### 125Y Series Ordering Code



<b>Inlet Size -</b>
Position 1 - 4
0038 - 3/8"
0050 - 1/2"
0075 - 3/4"
0100 - 1"
0125 - 1 1/4"
0150 - 1 1/2"
0200 - 2"
0250 - 2 1/2"
0300 - 3"
0400 - 4"
0500 - 5"
0600 - 6"
0800 - 8"
1000 - 10"
1200 - 12"
1400 - 14"
1600 - 16"

<b>Dash - Position 5</b>
<b>Model - Position 6 - 11</b>
125Y1T
125Y1E
125Y2F
<b>Body Material - Position 12</b>
I - Cast Iron
B - Bronze
<b>Dash - Position 13</b>

<b>Perf<sup>1</sup> - Position 14</b>
<b>304 SS Material<sup>2</sup></b>
A - No Perf
1 - 1/32"
B - 3/64"
4 - 1/8"
5 - 3/32"
6 - 3/16"
7 - 7/32"
8 - 1/4"
9 - 3/8"

<b>Mesh<sup>1,2</sup> - Position 15</b>
<b>Leave Blank If Not Required (std Y2F)</b>
1 - 10
2 - 20
3 - 30
4 - 40
5 - 50
6 - 60
7 - 80
8 - 100
9 - 120

<b>Add'l Requirements - Position 16</b>
<b>Leave Blank If not Required</b>
D - Special Drain Size
F - Silicon Free
G - Special Gaskets
T - Special Testing
X - Oxygen Cleaning
Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials
<b>Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order</b>

1. Standard Screens: Y1T, Y1E—20 mesh, Y2F < 3"—3/64" perf, Y2F > 3"—1/8" perf  
2. For other screen materials contact factory.

# 125Y1 SERIES BRONZE Y STRAINERS NPT, SWEAT ENDS

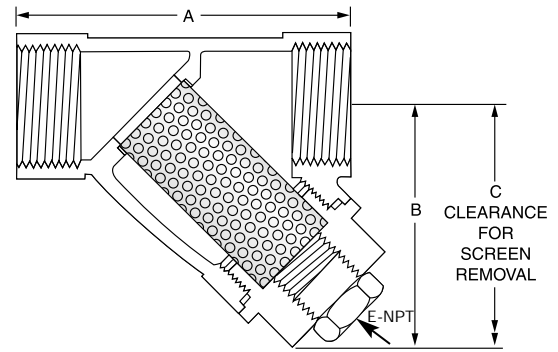
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT or Sweat Ends inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 125 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.15. The Strainer shall be bronze body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ mesh 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 125Y1 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....	Bronze B584
Cover .....	Bronze B584
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS Mesh
Plug .....	Bronze B584
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	Garlock 2900

1. Recommended Spare Parts



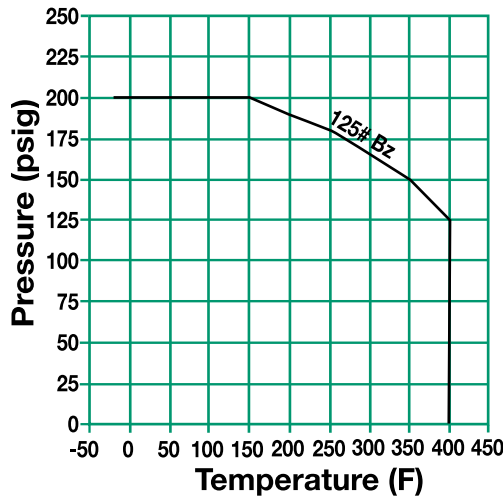
Connections:  
3/8" – 3" NPT or Sweat Ends

Note: For Butt weld sizes please indicate pipe schedule on the order.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
3/8" – 3"	20 Mesh	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.15



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	E	WEIGHT
3/8 (10)	3/4 (82)	2 1/8 (55)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	.8 (.36)
1/2 (15)	3/4 (82)	2 1/8 (55)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	1.0 (.25)
3/4 (20)	4 (100)	2 3/4 (70)	4 1/2 (114)	3/8 (10)	1.2 (.60)
1 (25)	4 1/2 (115)	3 (75)	5 (127)	1/2 (15)	1.6 (.73)
1 1/4 (32)	5 3/8 (136)	3 9/16 (90)	5 3/4 (146)	1/2 (15)	2.5 (1.1)
1 1/2 (40)	6 5/16 (160)	3 7/8 (98)	6 3/8 (162)	1/2 (15)	3.4 (1.6)
2 (50)	7 1/2 (191)	5 7/16 (138)	9 1/8 (230)	1/2 (15)	5.8 (2.6)
2 1/2 (65)	9 1/8 (230)	5 15/16 (151)	10 (254)	1/2 (15)	10.2 (4.6)
3 (80)	10 3/8 (259)	6 5/16 (160)	10 3/8 (264)	1/2 (15)	13.7 (6.2)

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

**125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS**

# 125Y2 SERIES CAST IRON Y STRAINERS FLANGED

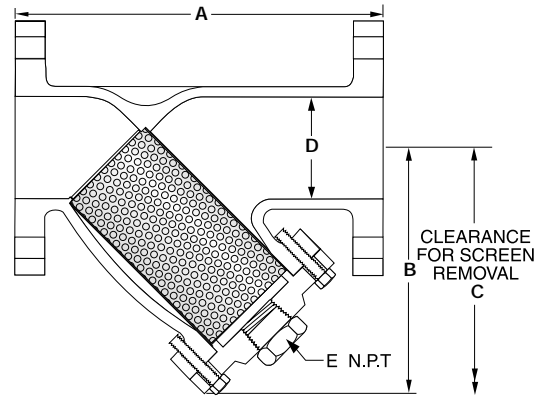
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with FF Flanged inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 125 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.1. The Strainer shall be Cast Iron body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perforated 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 125Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Cover .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Plug .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	Graphite
Bolt/Stud <sup>2</sup> .....	A307-B
Nut <sup>2</sup> .....	A563

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

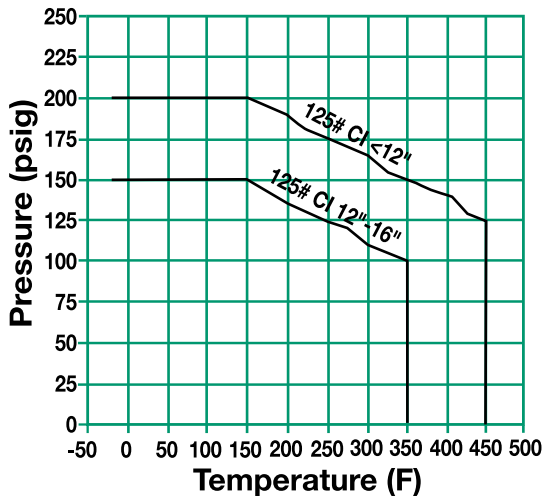


Connections:  
2" - 16" FF Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 16"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ASME B16.1



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
2 (50)	8 5/8 (226)	6 1/8 (156)	8 1/2 (216)	2 (51)	1/2 (15)	22 (10)
2 1/2 (65)	10 3/4 (273)	8 1/8 (205)	11 1/4 (286)	2 1/2 (64)	1 (25)	35 (16)
3 (80)	11 5/8 (295)	8 1/2 (216)	12 1/4 (311)	3 (76)	1 (25)	43 (20)
4 (100)	13 3/8 (353)	9 1/8 (245)	13 3/8 (340)	4 (102)	1 (25)	75 (34)
5 (125)	16 3/8 (416)	11 1/8 (295)	16 1/8 (410)	5 (127)	1 1/4 (32)	115 (52)
6 (150)	18 1/2 (470)	12 3/8 (321)	17 1/8 (449)	6 (152)	1 1/2 (40)	154 (70)
8 (200)	21 3/8 (543)	16 3/8 (416)	23 (584)	8 (203)	1 1/2 (40)	243 (110)
10 (250)	26 (660)	19 1/8 (486)	26 1/8 (678)	10 (254)	2 (50)	390 (177)
12 (300)	30 (762)	22 1/8 (559)	31 (787)	12 (305)	2 (50)	650 (295)
14 (350)	37 3/8 (949)	30 1/8 (780)	41 (1041)	14 (356)	2 (50)	815 (370)
16 (400)	42 1/2 (1080)	33 1/8 (840)	46 (1168)	16 (406)	2 (50)	1224 (555)

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

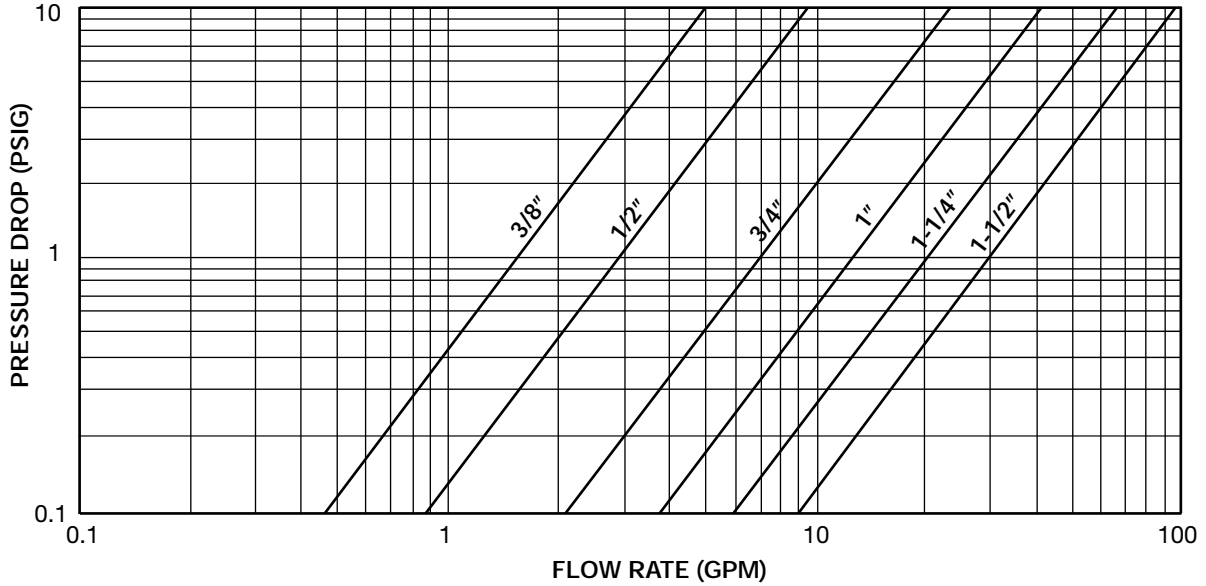
125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

# 125Y SERIES BRONZE, CAST IRON

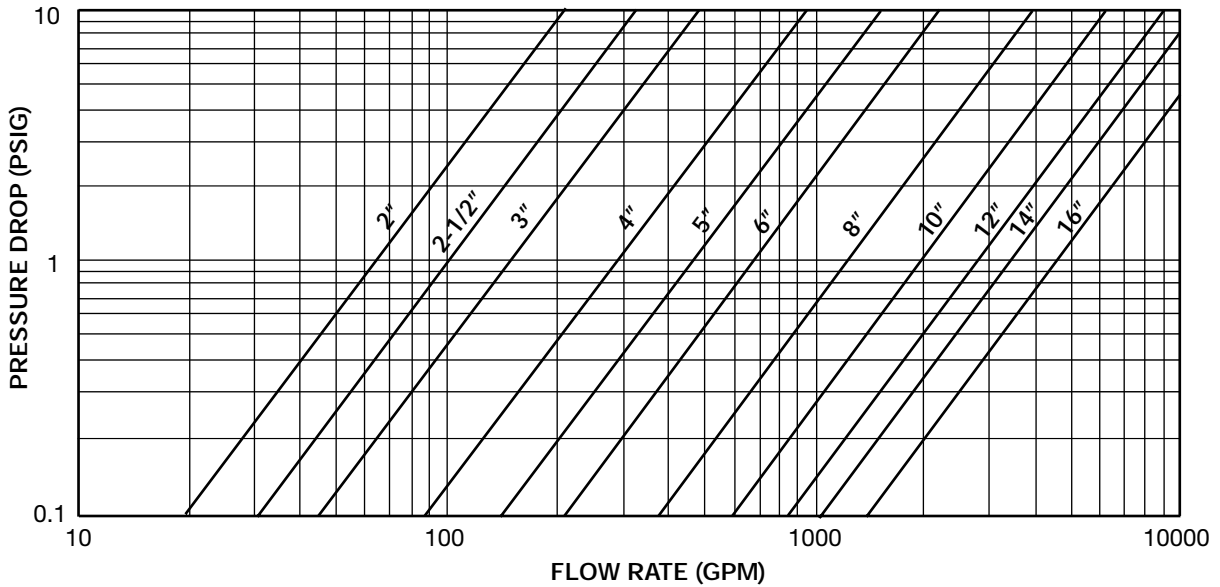
## PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\*

(Sizes 3/8" - 1 1/2")



(Sizes 2" - 16")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

Steam Service Pressure Drop  
Page 433

Correction Factors for Other Viscous  
Liquids and/or Mesh Liners Page 432

Correction Factors for  
Clogged Screens Page 432



# 125Y SERIES BRONZE, CAST IRON Y STRAINERS

## OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen

### BRONZE

Size	Mesh	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
3/8	20	49	0.19	3.8	1.88	9.9
1/2	20	49	0.30	3.8	1.88	6.2
3/4	20	49	0.53	5.5	2.71	5.1
1	20	49	0.86	7.0	3.45	4.0
1 1/4	20	49	1.50	11.1	5.42	3.6
1 1/2	20	49	2.04	15.2	7.46	3.7
2	20	49	3.36	26.1	12.81	3.8
2 1/2	20	49	4.79	36.6	17.95	3.7
3	20	49	7.39	49.0	24.00	3.2

### CAST IRON

Size	Perf. Diameter (in.)	Opening %	Flange Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	29.4	10.58	3.4
2 1/2	3/64	36	4.91	46.0	16.56	3.4
3	3/64	36	7.07	57.0	20.51	2.9
4	1/8	40	12.57	99.0	39.59	3.2
5	1/8	40	19.63	146.5	58.58	3.0
6	1/8	40	28.27	174.0	69.60	2.5
8	1/8	40	50.27	327.3	130.91	2.6
10	1/8	40	78.54	495.2	198.08	2.5
12	1/8	40	113.10	645.0	257.99	2.3
14	1/8	40	153.94	1149.9	459.94	3.0
16	1/8	40	201.06	1431.9	572.75	2.8

OAR = Free Screen Area / Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

Other Screen Openings  
Page 430

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 435





# 150Y SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, BRONZE Y STRAINERS FLANGED, BUTTWELD

PRESSURES TO 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 750°F (390°C)

## APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power Industry
- Pulp & Paper
- Process Equipment
- Chemical Industry
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

## OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal / external coatings and linings
- Contact Factory for other Options

## APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.5
- ANSI B16.25
- ANSI B16.24
- ANSI B16.34

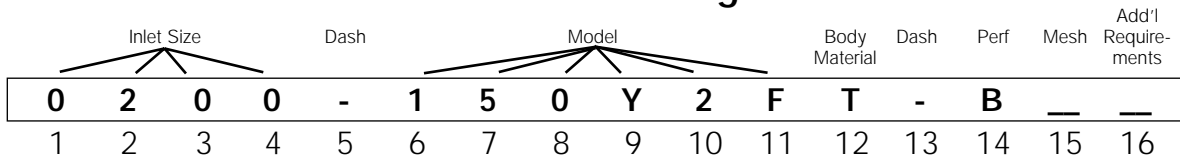
- ANSI 150 PSIG rated strainers
- RF Flanges, FF Flanges (Bronze only) and Butt weld in accordance with ANSI 16.5, 16.24, and 16.25
- All sizes complete with Bolted Cover
- Cover flange (CS, SS) in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Div 1 Appendix II and/or ANSI 16.5.
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

## MODELS

- 150Y2F – Carbon, Stainless or Bronze Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 150Y2B – Carbon or Stainless Butt weld with Bolted Cover

150Y SERIES STRAINERS

## 150Y Series Ordering Code



<b>Inlet Size -</b> Position 1 - 4 0050 - 1/2" 0075 - 3/4" 0100 - 1" 0125 - 1 1/4" 0150 - 1 1/2" 0200 - 2" 0250 - 2 1/2" 0300 - 3" 0400 - 4" 0500 - 5" 0600 - 6" 0800 - 8" 1000 - 10" 1200 - 12"	<b>Dash - Position 5</b> <b>Model - Position 6 - 11</b> 150Y2F 150Y2B <sup>1</sup> <b>Body Material - Position 12</b> C - CS T - SS B - BZ <b>Dash - Position 13</b> 1. For Butt weld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.	<b>Perf<sup>2</sup> - Position 14</b> <b>304SS Material<sup>3</sup></b> A - No Perf 1 - 1/32" B - 3/64 4 - 1/8" 2 - 1/16" 3 - 3/32" 5 - 5/32" 6 - 3/16" 7 - 7/32" 8 - 1/4" 9 - 3/8"	<b>Mesh<sup>3</sup> - Position 15</b> <b>Leave Blank If not Required (std ALL)</b> 1 - 10 2 - 20 3 - 30 4 - 40 5 - 50 6 - 60 7 - 80 8 - 100 9 - 120	<b>Add'l Requirements - Position 16</b> <b>Leave Blank If not Required</b> D - Special Drain Size F - Silicon Free G - Special Gaskets N - Nace MR01-75 T - Special Testing X - Oxygen Cleaning Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials
---	---	---	---	--

2. Standard Screens: ALL 1/2"-11/2"—1/32" perf,  
ALL 2"-3"—3/64" perf,  
ALL >3"—1/8" perf .  
3. For other screen material, contact factory.

# 150Y2 SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL Y STRAINERS FLANGED, BUTTWELD

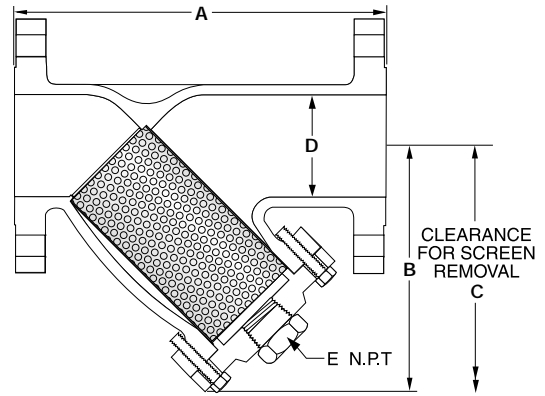
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with RF Flanged or Buttweld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 150 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.5 or ANSI B16.25. The Strainer shall be Cast Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 150Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cover	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 Stainless Steel	304 Stainless Steel
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	A182-316
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	Teflon/Spiral Wound 304/GR <sup>3</sup>	Teflon/Spiral Wound 304/GR <sup>3</sup>
Stud	A193-B7	A193-B8-1
Nut <sup>2</sup>	A194-2H	A194-8

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted
3. Teflon gasket for sizes 4" and below only.



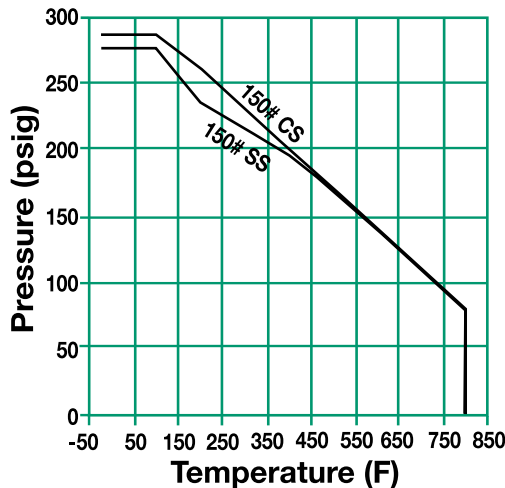
Connections: CS - ½" to 12"  
RF Flanged or Buttweld  
SS - ½" to 12"  
RF Flanged or Buttweld<sup>4</sup>

4. For Buttweld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
½" - 1½"	1/32" Perf	304 SS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 12"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART  
ASME B16.34



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
½	6	3½	4¼	½	¼	5.5
(15)	(152)	(99)	(121)	(13)	(8)	(2.5)
¾	7	4¼	5¼	¾	⅝	8
(20)	(178)	(108)	(146)	(19)	(10)	(3.7)
1	7½	4¾	6⅝	1	⅞	10
(25)	(191)	(121)	(162)	(25)	(15)	(4.6)
1¼	8¼	5⅝	8	1¼	1	16
(32)	(222)	(141)	(203)	(32)	(15)	(7.3)
1½	9	5¾	9	1½	1	18
(40)	(229)	(143)	(229)	(38)	(15)	(8.2)
2	8¾	5¾	7½	2	1	20
(50)	(219)	(149)	(191)	(51)	(15)	(9.1)
2½	10¼	7½	10½	2½	1¼	27
(65)	(260)	(191)	(267)	(64)	(20)	(12.3)
3	11¾	7⅞	10⅝	3	1	41
(80)	(295)	(195)	(276)	(76)	(25)	(18.6)
4	14¾	9¾	13	4	1½	63
(100)	(365)	(232)	(330)	(102)	(40)	(28.6)
5	17¾	11	17	5	2	99
(125)	(448)	(279)	(432)	(127)	(50)	(45)
6	18¾	13	18¾	6	2	133
(150)	(473)	(330)	(467)	(152)	(50)	(60.5)
8	24¾	15⅞	21¾	8	2	222
(200)	(619)	(389)	(549)	(203)	(50)	(100.9)
10	26⅞	19¾	27	10	2	409
(250)	(662)	(486)	(686)	(254)	(50)	(185.9)
12	30-3/8	22	31	12	2	605
(300)	(772)	(559)	(787)	(305)	(50)	(275)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

150Y SERIES  
STRAINERS



# 150Y2 SERIES BRONZE Y STRAINERS FLANGED

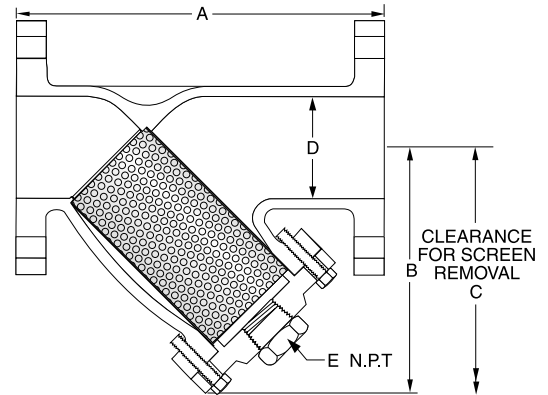
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with FF Flanged inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 150 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.24. The Strainer shall be Cast Bronze body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 150Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....Bronze B62  
 Cover .....Bronze B62  
 Screen<sup>1</sup>.....304 Stainless Steel  
 Plug<sup>2</sup> .....Bronze B62  
 Gasket<sup>1</sup> .....Teflon  
 Bolt/Stud<sup>2</sup> .....B16  
 Nut<sup>2</sup> .....B16

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

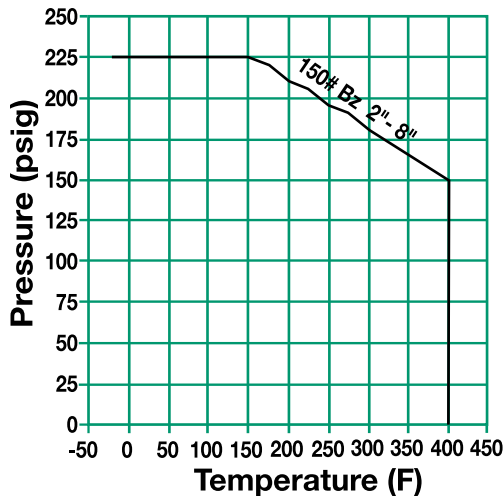


Connections:  
BZ - 2" to 8" FF Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 8"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.24



**DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS**  
pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
2 (50)	8 5/8 (219)	4 7/8 (124)	7 1/2 (191)	2 (51)	1/2 (15)	20 (9)
2 1/2 (65)	10 1/4 (260)	7 1/2 (191)	10 1/2 (267)	2 1/2 (64)	1 (25)	32 (15)
3 (80)	11 5/8 (295)	7 3/4 (197)	10 5/8 (276)	3 (76)	1 (25)	36 (16)
4 (100)	14 3/8 (365)	9 5/8 (232)	13 (330)	4 (102)	1 (25)	61 (28)
5 (125)	17 5/8 (448)	11 (279)	17 (432)	5 (127)	1 1/4 (32)	110 (50)
6 (150)	18 5/8 (473)	13 3/8 (340)	18 3/8 (467)	6 (152)	1 1/2 (40)	160 (73)
8 (200)	24 3/8 (619)	14 5/8 (389)	21 1/8 (549)	8 (203)	1 1/2 (40)	210 (95)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

150Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

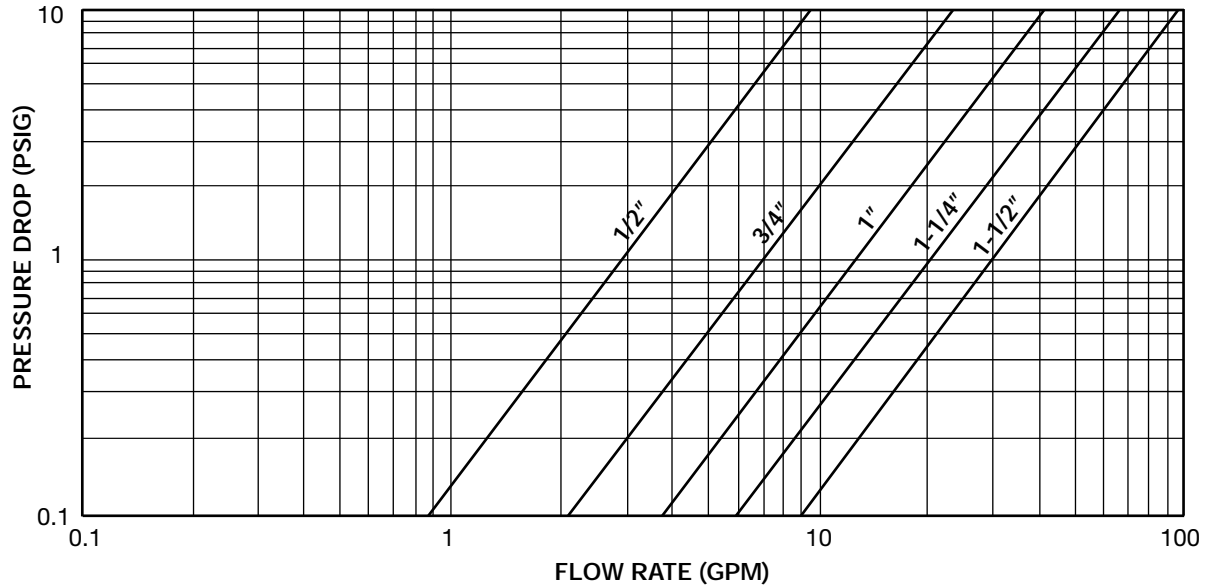
# 150Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, BRONZE

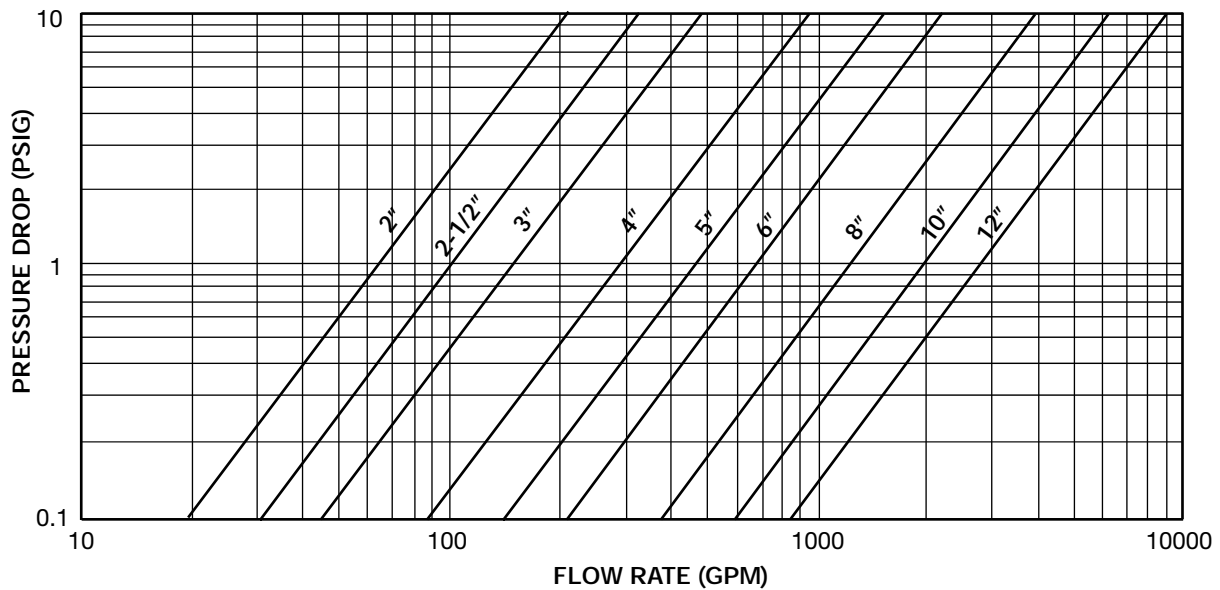
### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

**Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\***

(Sizes 1/2" - 1 1/2")



(Sizes 2" - 12")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Steam Service Pressure Drop  
Page 433

Correction Factors for Other Viscous  
Liquids and/or Mesh Liners Page 432

Correction Factors for  
Clogged Screens Page 432

150Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

# 150Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, BRONZE

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen\*

#### BRONZE

Size	Perf. Diameter	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	21.1	7.60	2.4
2½	3/64	36	4.91	52.3	18.83	3.8
3	3/64	36	7.07	56.2	20.24	2.9
4	1/8	40	12.57	100.1	40.03	3.2
5	1/8	40	19.63	*	*	*
6	1/8	40	28.27	199.6	79.86	2.8
8	1/8	40	50.27	306.4	122.58	2.4

#### CARBON & STAINLESS STEEL

Size	Perf. Diameter	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
½	1/32	28	0.20	5.4	1.52	7.7
¾	1/32	28	0.44	8.5	2.37	5.4
1	1/32	28	0.79	12.4	3.47	4.4
1¼	1/32	28	1.23	22.8	6.39	5.2
1½	1/32	28	1.77	22.8	6.39	3.6
2	3/64	36	3.14	27.1	9.75	3.1
2½	3/64	36	4.91	50.5	18.17	3.7
3	3/64	36	7.07	65.9	23.71	3.4
4	1/8	40	12.57	86.9	34.74	2.8
5	1/8	40	19.63	148.7	59.47	3.0
6	1/8	40	28.27	214.4	85.74	3.0
8	1/8	40	50.27	329.3	131.71	2.6
10	1/8	40	78.54	489.9	195.96	2.5
12	1/8	40	113.10	710.9	284.36	2.5

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

\* Consult Factory.

150Y SERIES STRAINERS

Other Screen Openings  
Page 430

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 435





# 250Y SERIES CAST IRON, BRONZE, DUCTILE IRON Y STRAINERS NPT, FLANGED

PRESSURES TO 500 PSIG (34.5 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 450°F (232°C)

- ANSI 250 PSIG rated strainers
- NPT and FF Flanges in accordance with ANSI 16.1, 16.15 and 16.4
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

## APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power Industry
- Pulp & Paper
- Process Equipment
- Chemical Industry
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

## OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal / external coatings and linings
- Contact Factory for other Options

## APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.1
- ANSI B16.4
- ANSI B16.15

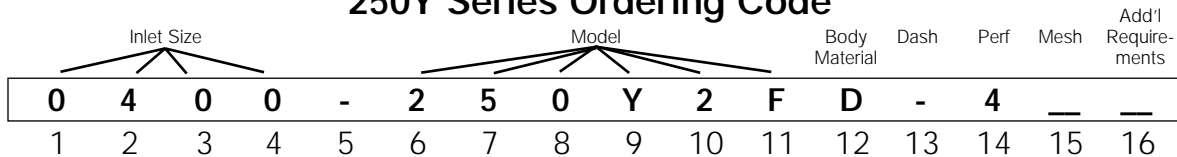
## MODELS

- 250Y1T – Bronze or Cast Iron, NPT, Threaded Cover
- 250Y2F - Ductile Iron, Flanged, Bolted Cover

250Y SERIES STRAINERS

Canadian Registration OEO591.9C BRZ & CI 250Y1 CI

## 250Y Series Ordering Code



**Inlet Size** - Position 1 - 4  
 0038 - 3/8"  
 0050 - 1/2"  
 0075 - 3/4"  
 0100 - 1"  
 0125 - 1 1/4"  
 0150 - 1 1/2"  
 0200 - 2"  
 0250 - 2 1/2"  
 0300 - 3"  
 0400 - 4"  
 0500 - 5"  
 0600 - 6"  
 0800 - 8"  
 1000 - 10"  
 1200 - 12"  
 1400 - 14"  
 1600 - 16"

**Dash** - Position 5  
**Model** - Position 6 - 11  
 250Y1T  
 250Y2F  
**Body Material** - Position 12  
 I - Cast Iron  
 B - Bronze  
 D - Ductile Iron  
**Dash** - Position 13

**Perf**<sup>1</sup> - Position 14  
**304SS Material**<sup>2</sup>  
 A - No Perf (std Y1T Bz  
 All - std Y1T CI <=2")  
 1 - 1/32"  
 B - 3/64"  
 4 - 1/8"  
 2 - 1/16"  
 3 - 3/32"  
 5 - 5/32"  
 6 - 3/16"  
 7 - 7/32"  
 8 - 1/4"  
 9 - 3/8"

**Mesh**<sup>1,2</sup> - Position 15  
**Leave Blank If not Required (std Y2F)**  
 1 - 10  
 2 - 20  
 3 - 30  
 4 - 40  
 5 - 50  
 6 - 60  
 7 - 80  
 8 - 100  
 9 - 120

**Add'l Requirements** - Position 16  
**Leave Blank If not Required**  
 D - Special Drain Size  
 F - Silicon Free  
 G - Special Gaskets  
 T - Special Testing  
 X - Oxygen Cleaning  
 Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials  
**Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order**

1. Standard Screens: Y1 Cast Iron 1/4"-2"—20 mesh, Y1 Cast Iron 2 1/2"-3"—3/64" perf, Y1 Bronze 1/2"-1"—30 mesh, Y1 Bronze 1 1/4"-3"—20 mesh, Y2 Ductile Iron 2"-3"—3/64" perf, Y2 Ductile Iron 4"-12"—1/8" perf.  
 2. For other screen material, consult factory.

# 250Y1 SERIES CAST IRON Y STRAINERS NPT

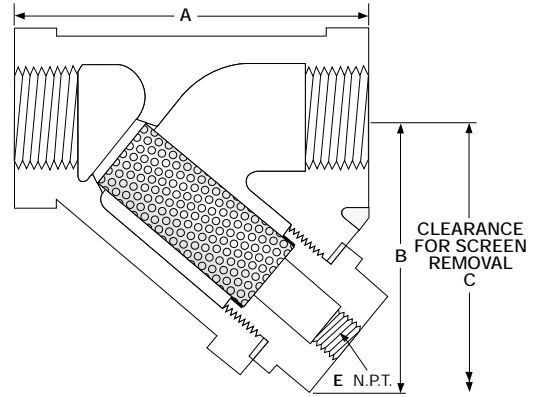
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 250 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.4. The Strainer shall be cast iron body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf / mesh 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 250Y1 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....A126-B  
 Cap/Cover .....A126-B  
 Screen<sup>1</sup> .....304 SS  
 Plug<sup>2</sup> .....A126-B  
 Gasket<sup>1</sup> .....Graphite

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

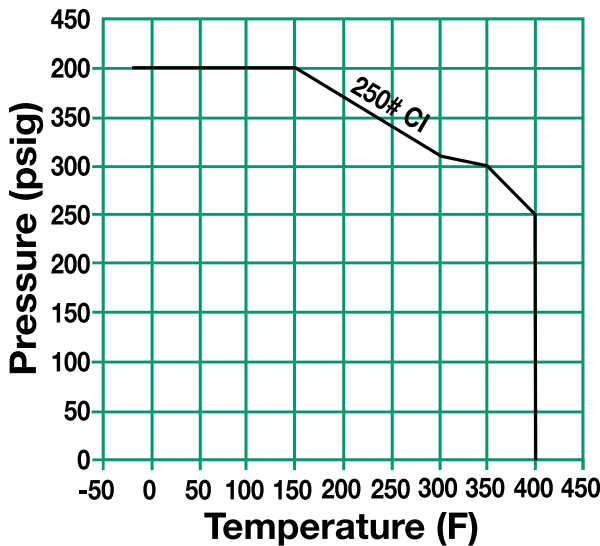


Connections: 1/4" - 3" NPT

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/4" - 2"	20 Mesh	304 SS
2 1/2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ASME B16.4



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	E	WEIGHT
1/4 (8)	3 3/16 (81)	2 (50)	3 1/8 (80)	1/4 (8)	1.50 (.70)
3/8 (10)	3 3/16 (81)	2 (50)	3 1/8 (80)	1/4 (8)	1.50 (.70)
1/2 (15)	3 3/16 (81)	2 (50)	3 1/8 (80)	1/4 (8)	1.50 (.70)
3/4 (20)	3 3/4 (95)	2 1/16 (68)	3 1/16 (94)	5/16 (10)	2.50 (.50)
1 (25)	4 (102)	3 (62)	3 1/16 (94)	3/8 (10)	3.00 (1.4)
1 1/4 (32)	5 (127)	3 3/16 (87)	5 1/8 (129)	1/2 (20)	6.00 (1.4)
1 1/2 (40)	5 3/4 (146)	3 25/64 (96)	5 3/4 (146)	3/4 (20)	8.00 (3.6)
2 (50)	7 (178)	4 11/64 (110)	7 1/4 (184)	1 (25)	14.00 (3.6)
2 1/2 (65)	9 1/4 (235)	6 3/32 (155)	8 3/4 (222)	1 1/2 (40)	29.0 (10)
3 (80)	10 (254)	7 13/64 (188)	9 (2.29)	1 1/2 (40)	38.0 (13.6)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
 Contact factory for certified prints when required.

**250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS**



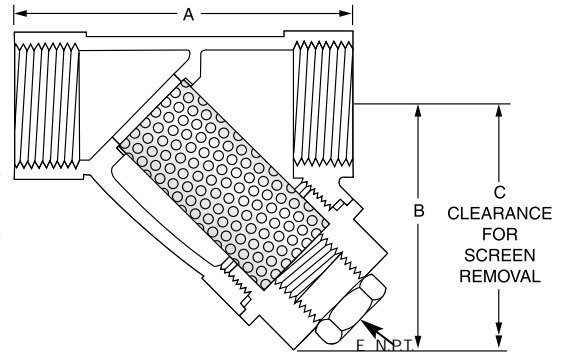
# 250Y1 SERIES BRONZE Y STRAINERS NPT

## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 250 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.15. The Strainer shall be bronze body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ mesh 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 250Y1 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

- Body .....B584
  - Cap .....B584
  - Screen<sup>1</sup> .....304 SS
  - Plug .....B584
  - Gasket<sup>1</sup> .....Silicone
1. Recommended Spare Parts

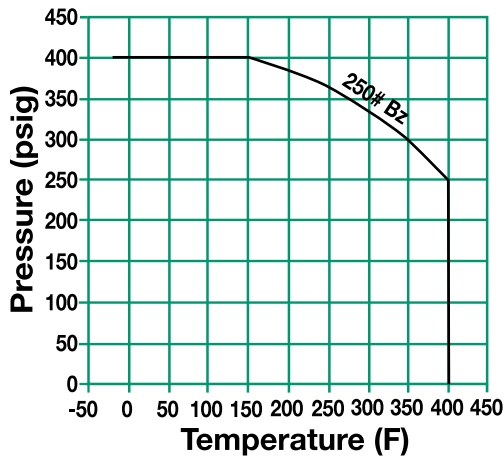


Connections: 1/2" – 3" NPT

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/2" - 1"	30 Mesh	304 SS
1 1/4" - 3"	20 Mesh	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.15



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	E	WEIGHT
1/2 (15)	2 15/16 (75)	2 1/2 (54)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	.9 (0.4)
3/4 (20)	3 3/8 (86)	2 3/8 (60)	4 1/2 (114)	3/8 (10)	1.3 (0.6)
1 (25)	4 1/8 (103)	3 (76)	5 (127)	3/4 (20)	2.1 (1.0)
1 1/4 (32)	4 15/16 (125)	3 7/8 (87)	5 3/4 (146)	3/4 (20)	3.0 (1.4)
1 1/2 (40)	5 3/4 (146)	3 13/16 (97)	6 3/8 (162)	3/4 (20)	4.0 (1.8)
2 (50)	6 11/16 (170)	4 1/8 (116)	9 1/8 (230)	3/4 (20)	7.1 (3.2)
2 1/2 (64)	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/8 (124)	10 (254)	1 1/4 (32)	10.1 (4.6)
3 (76)	8 1/2 (216)	5 1/2 (140)	10 3/8 (264)	1 1/4 (32)	13.3 (6.1)

\* Consult factory for dimensions.  
Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

# 250Y2 SERIES DUCTILE IRON Y STRAINERS FLANGED

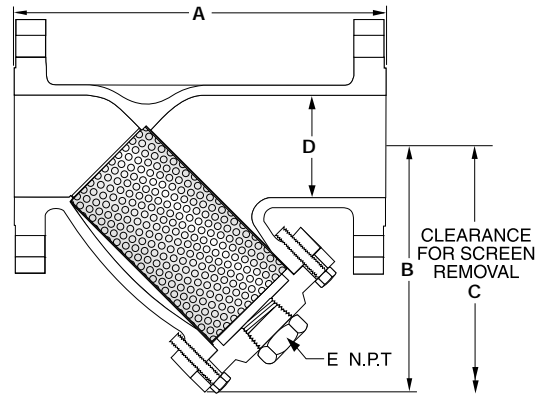
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with RF Flanged inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 250 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.1. The Strainer shall be Ductile Iron and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 250Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....	Ductile Iron A536
Cap .....	Ductile Iron A536
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Plug .....	A126-B
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	Graphite
Bolt/Stud <sup>2</sup> .....	A307-B
Nut <sup>2</sup> .....	A563

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

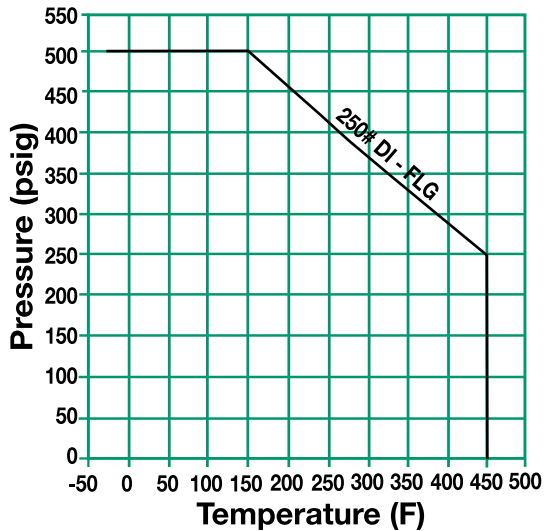


Connections: 2" - 12" RF Flanges

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf.	304 SS
4" - 12"	1/8" Perf.	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.1



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
2 (50)	8 1/2 (226)	6 1/2 (156)	9 1/2 (232)	2 (51)	1/2 (15)	28 (13)
2 1/2 (65)	10 3/4 (273)	8 1/2 (205)	9 1/2 (251)	2 1/2 (64)	1 (25)	38 (17)
3 (80)	11 1/2 (295)	8 1/2 (214)	11 1/4 (286)	3 (76)	1 (25)	54 (24)
4 (100)	13 3/4 (353)	9 (245)	15 (381)	4 (102)	1 (25)	110 (50)
5 (125)	16 3/4 (416)	11 1/2 (295)	19 (483)	5 (127)	1 1/4 (32)	160 (73)
6 (150)	18 1/2 (470)	12 1/2 (321)	22 3/4 (578)	6 (152)	1 1/2 (40)	224 (102)
8 (200)	21 3/4 (543)	16 3/4 (416)	27 3/4 (692)	8 (203)	1 1/2 (40)	468 (212)
10 (250)	26 (660)	19 1/2 (486)	29 3/4 (756)	10 (254)	2 (50)	590 (268)
12 (300)	30 (762)	22 1/2 (560)	35 (889)	12 (305)	2 (50)	890 (404)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

**250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS**

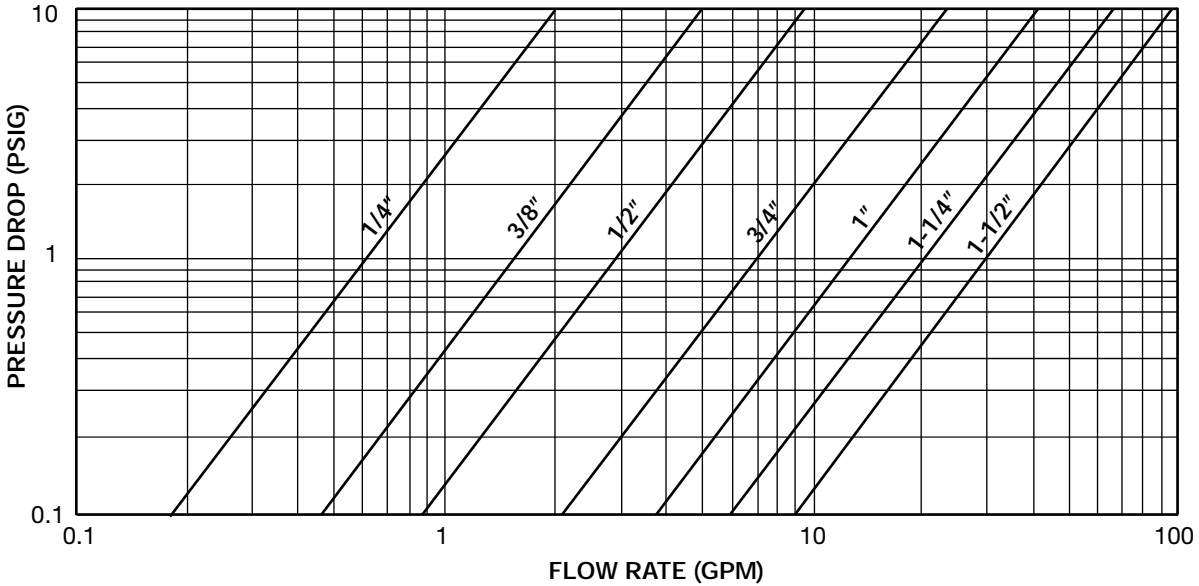
# 250Y SERIES

## CAST IRON, BRONZE, DUCTILE IRON

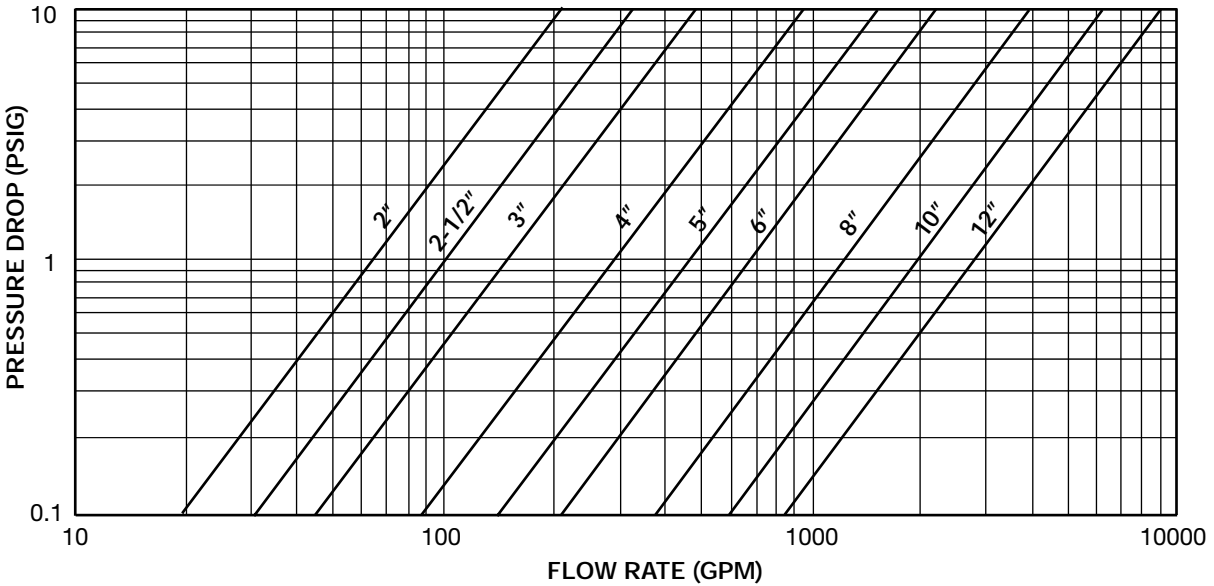
### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

**Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\***

(Sizes 1/4" - 1 1/2")



(Sizes 2" - 12")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Steam Service Pressure Drop  
Page 433

Correction Factors for Other Viscous  
Liquids and/or Mesh Liners Page 432

Correction Factors for  
Clogged Screens Page 432

250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS



# 250Y SERIES

## CAST IRON, BRONZE, DUCTILE IRON

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

#### with Standard Perforated Screen

#### BRONZE

Size	Mesh	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
½	30	45	0.30	2.9	1.28	4.2
¾	30	45	0.53	5.6	2.52	4.7
1	30	45	0.86	9.0	4.03	4.7
1¼	20	49	1.50	15.1	7.38	4.9
1½	20	49	2.04	21.7	10.64	5.2
2	20	49	3.36	29.2	14.31	4.3
2½	20	49	4.79	35.9	17.61	3.7
3	20	49	7.39	49.9	24.45	3.3

#### CAST IRON

Size	Perf/Mesh Diameter	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
¼	20	49	0.30	3.7	1.80	5.9
½	20	49	0.30	3.7	1.80	5.9
¾	20	49	0.30	3.6	1.74	5.7
1	20	49	0.53	6.3	3.11	5.8
1¼	20	49	0.86	7.9	3.85	4.5
1½	20	49	1.50	13.0	6.35	4.2
2	20	49	2.04	16.6	8.13	4.0
2½	3/64	36	3.36	28.3	13.85	4.1
3	3/64	36	4.79	44.7	16.08	3.4
3	3/64	36	7.39	43.2	15.55	2.1

#### DUCTILE IRON

Size	Perf. Diameter (inches)	Opening %	Flange Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	29.4	10.58	3.4
2½	3/64	36	4.91	46.0	16.56	3.4
3	3/64	36	7.07	57.0	20.51	2.9
4	1/8	40	12.57	99.0	39.59	3.2
5	1/8	40	19.63	146.5	58.58	3.0
6	1/8	40	28.27	174.0	69.60	2.5
8	1/8	40	50.27	327.3	130.91	2.6
10	1/8	40	78.54	495.2	198.08	2.5
12	1/8	40	113.10	645.0	257.99	2.3

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area

Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area

Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

Other Screen Openings

Page 430

Basket Burst Pressure

Page 435

250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

# SECTION VIII

# STRAINERS

STRAINERS

## Applications

- Process Industry
- Power Industry
- Chemical Industry
- Oil and Gas
- Metals and Mining
- Water and Waste
- Pulp and Paper

# "Y" Strainers

Pressures to 3705 PSIG  
Temperatures to 800°F

## FEATURES

- Low pressure drop streamlined design
- Large strainer screens
- Compact end to end dimension
- Cast or Fabricated Construction

## END CONNECTIONS

- Flat Faced
- Raised Face
- RTJ Flanged
- Butt weld
- Threaded (NPT)
- Socket weld
- Sweat

## MATERIALS

- Cast Iron
- Ductile Iron
- Bronze
- Carbon Steel
- Low Temp Steel
- Chrome Molly
- Stainless Steel
- Other Materials Upon Request

## SIZES

- Cast - 1/4" (6mm) up to 16" (400mm)
- Fabricated - Custom sizes to meet any requirements

## RATINGS

- ANSI 125 psig
- ANSI 150 psig
- ANSI 300 psig
- ANSI 600 psig
- ANSI 900 psig
- ANSI 1500 psig
- ANSI 2500 psig



Y STRAINERS  
FEATURES

# Y STRAINER DESIGN FEATURES

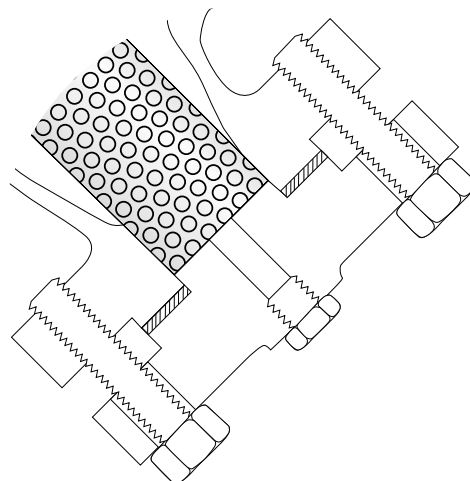
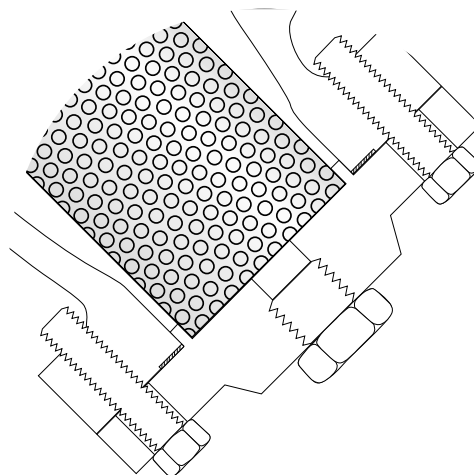
## BODY-COVER FLANGED JOINTS

Flanged body-cover joints are designed to meet the requirements of ASME Section VIII, Div. 1 and/or ASME B16.5.

For Series 150Y2 and 300Y2 strainers, the body-cover joint is designed using the equations found in Appendix II of the ASME Pressure Vessel Code. Calculations are performed using standard gaskets and with the existence of a edge moment. The gasket cavity is fully enclosed ensuring proper gasket alignment while preventing unwinding of spiral wound gaskets if used.

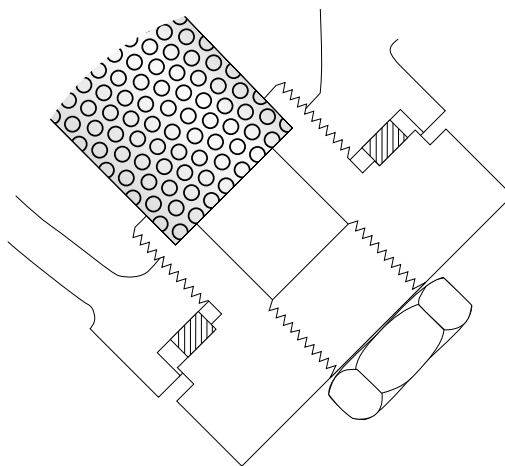
### Exclusive

Series 600Y2, 900Y2 and 1500Y2 strainers incorporate a body-cover joint that is in dimensional accordance with the flange dimensions specified in ASME B16.5. Among the advantages of this strong leak-proof design is the convenience of using gaskets that are in accordance with ASME B16.20 and ASME B16.21. This feature eliminates the need for dimensionally special gaskets when maintenance is performed.



## BODY-COVER THREADED JOINTS

The design of a strong threaded body-cover joint is dependent on many factors. When designing these joints for strainers, calculations are performed taking into account thread shear (ASME B16.34), cover thickness and operating/gasket seating loads (ASME Sect. VIII, Div. 1). Basic dimensions such as wall thickness and band diameters are in accordance with ASME codes.



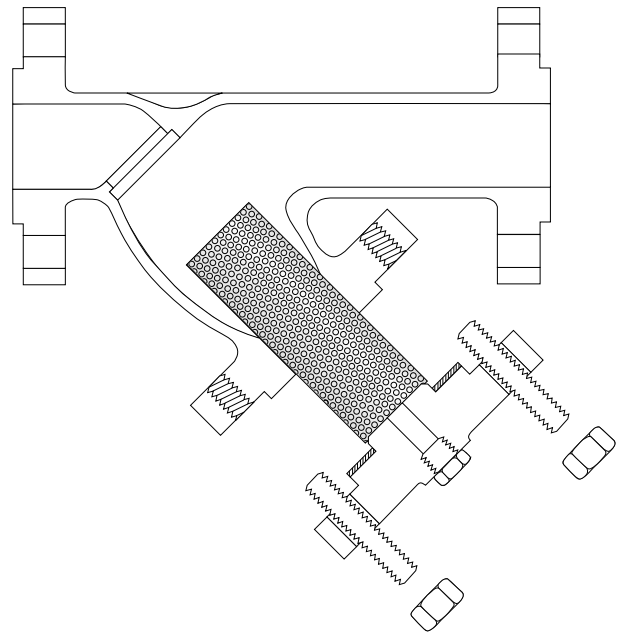
# Y STRAINER DESIGN FEATURES

## SCREEN SEATING

All Spence Y-Strainers are manufactured with both upper and lower machined seats. This feature eliminates debris by-pass while also acts to securely hold the screen in position when in service.

For assembly and disassembly purposes, Spence Y-Strainers are designed so that the screen is securely slid over or into a machined lip on the cover bonnet. This allows the screen to be easily guided into the upper machined seat during assembly.

In particular, for Series 600Y2, 900Y2 and 1500Y2 strainers, where the cover flange tends to be heavy and difficult to maneuver, the screen is also guided around it's circumference by the strainer body. This feature eliminates the possibility of misaligning the strainer screen during assembly while providing additional support to the screen when in service. This circumferential support reduces maintenance time and costs since the strainer can be assembled quicker and safer than with other designs.



## STRAINER SCREENS

All Spence Y-Strainers are equipped with screens that have an open flow area many times greater than the pipe nominal cross-sectional area. This is important in order to reduce initial pressure drop and decrease the rate in which the pressure drop increases as the strainer screen becomes clogged. As shown in the figure the larger the screen area the lower the rate of increase in pressure drop.

A Y-Strainer screen must be strong enough to handle the resulting differential pressure that occurs when in service. In general all Spence strainer screens are designed to handle a minimum burst pressure of 50 psid. Spence calculates the burst pressure of screens using the formula:

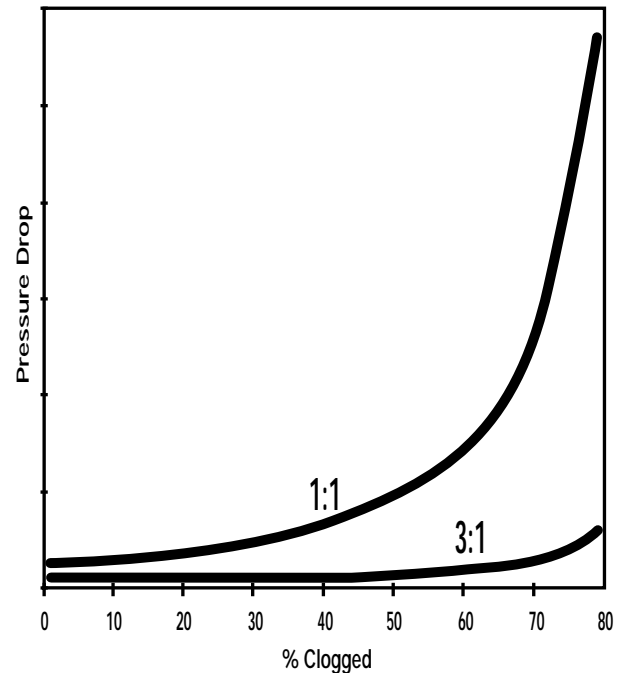
$$P = \frac{St}{R - 0.4t}$$

P = Burst Pressure  
 S = Reduced allowable stress  
 t = Thickness of screen material  
 R = Outside radius of screen

SOURCE: ASME Section VIII, Div. 1, Appendix 1.

Using the above formula, Spence can design and manufacture any strainer screen to suit your specific strength requirements.

EFFECT OF SCREEN AREA ON PRESSURE DROP



Note: Curves are for different ratios of free area to pipe area.

Y STRAINERS DESIGN FEATURES





# 125Y SERIES

## BRONZE, CAST IRON Y STRAINERS

### NPT, SWEAT ENDS, FLANGED

PRESSURES TO 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 450°F (232°C)

- ANSI 125# rated strainers
- NPT, SE and FF flanges in accordance with ASME 16.1 and 16.15
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings.

#### APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power industry
- Pulp and paper
- Chemical industry
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

#### OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal/external coatings and linings
- Contact factory for other options

#### MODELS

- 125Y1T - Bronze, NPT, Threaded Cover
- 125Y1E - Bronze, Sweat Ends, Threaded Cover
- 125Y2F - Cast Iron, Flanged, Bolted Cover

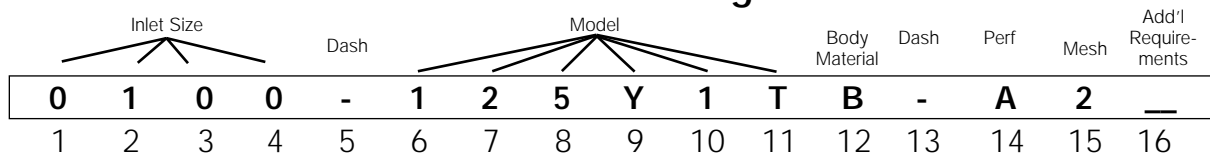
#### APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.1
- ANSI B16.15

Canadian Registration OEO591.9C for CI 125Y2F

125Y SERIES STRAINERS

### 125Y Series Ordering Code



**Inlet Size -**  
Position 1 - 4

0038	- 3/8"
0050	- 1/2"
0075	- 3/4"
0100	- 1"
0125	- 1 1/4"
0150	- 1 1/2"
0200	- 2"
0250	- 2 1/2"
0300	- 3"
0400	- 4"
0500	- 5"
0600	- 6"
0800	- 8"
1000	- 10"
1200	- 12"
1400	- 14"
1600	- 16"

**Dash - Position 5**

**Model - Position 6 - 11**

125Y1T
125Y1E
125Y2F

**Body Material - Position 12**

I - Cast Iron
B - Bronze

**Dash - Position 13**

**Perf<sup>1</sup> - Position 14**

**304 SS Material<sup>2</sup>**

A - No Perf
1 - 1/32"
B - 3/64"
4 - 1/8"
5 - 3/32"
6 - 3/16"
7 - 7/32"
8 - 1/4"
9 - 3/8"

**Mesh<sup>1,2</sup> - Position 15**

**Leave Blank If Not Required (std Y2F)**

1 - 10
2 - 20
3 - 30
4 - 40
5 - 50
6 - 60
7 - 80
8 - 100
9 - 120

**Add'l Requirements - Position 16**

**Leave Blank If not Required**

D - Special Drain Size
F - Silicon Free
G - Special Gaskets
T - Special Testing
X - Oxygen Cleaning
Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials

**Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order**

1. Standard Screens: Y1T, Y1E—20 mesh, Y2F < 3"—3/64" perf, Y2F > 3"—1/8" perf  
2. For other screen materials contact factory.

# 125Y1 SERIES BRONZE Y STRAINERS NPT, SWEAT ENDS

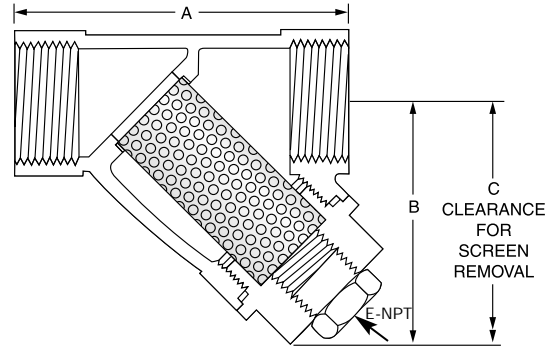
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT or Sweat Ends inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 125 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.15. The Strainer shall be bronze body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ mesh 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 125Y1 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....	Bronze B584
Cover .....	Bronze B584
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS Mesh
Plug .....	Bronze B584
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	Garlock 2900

1. Recommended Spare Parts



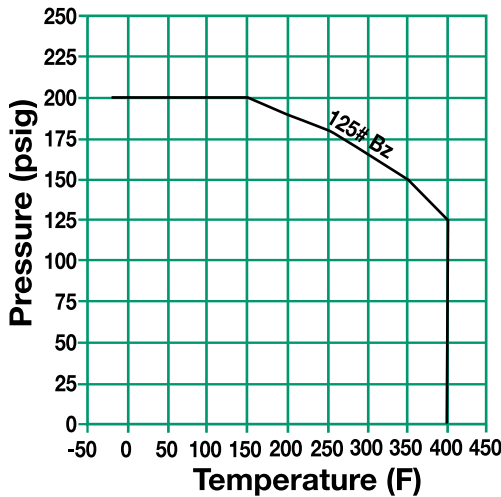
Connections:  
3/8" – 3" NPT or Sweat Ends

Note: For Butt weld sizes please indicate pipe schedule on the order.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
3/8" – 3"	20 Mesh	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.15



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	E	WEIGHT
3/8 (10)	3/4 (82)	2 1/8 (55)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	.8 (.36)
1/2 (15)	3/4 (82)	2 1/8 (55)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	1.0 (.25)
3/4 (20)	4 (100)	2 3/4 (70)	4 1/2 (114)	3/8 (10)	1.2 (.60)
1 (25)	4 1/2 (115)	3 (75)	5 (127)	1/2 (15)	1.6 (.73)
1 1/4 (32)	5 3/8 (136)	3 9/16 (90)	5 3/4 (146)	1/2 (15)	2.5 (1.1)
1 1/2 (40)	6 5/16 (160)	3 7/8 (98)	6 3/8 (162)	1/2 (15)	3.4 (1.6)
2 (50)	7 1/2 (191)	5 7/16 (138)	9 1/8 (230)	1/2 (15)	5.8 (2.6)
2 1/2 (65)	9 1/8 (230)	5 15/16 (151)	10 (254)	1/2 (15)	10.2 (4.6)
3 (80)	10 3/8 (259)	6 5/16 (160)	10 3/8 (264)	1/2 (15)	13.7 (6.2)

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

**125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS**

# 125Y2 SERIES CAST IRON Y STRAINERS FLANGED

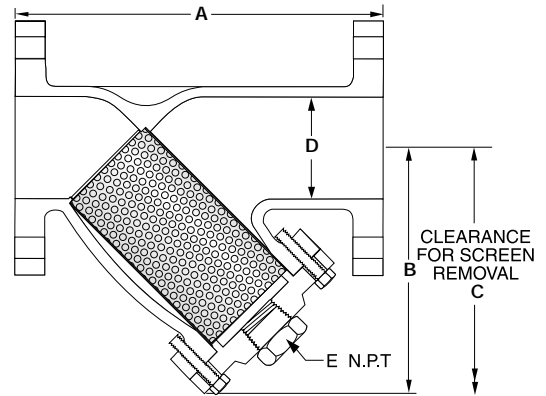
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with FF Flanged inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 125 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.1. The Strainer shall be Cast Iron body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perforated 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 125Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Cover .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Plug .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	Graphite
Bolt/Stud <sup>2</sup> .....	A307-B
Nut <sup>2</sup> .....	A563

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

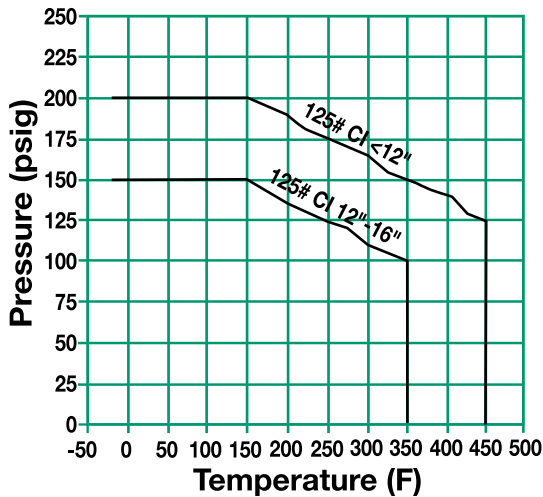


Connections:  
2" - 16" FF Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 16"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ASME B16.1



**DIMENSIONS** inches (mm)  
**AND WEIGHTS** pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
2 (50)	8 5/8 (226)	6 1/8 (156)	8 1/2 (216)	2 (51)	1/2 (15)	22 (10)
2 1/2 (65)	10 3/4 (273)	8 1/8 (205)	11 1/4 (286)	2 1/2 (64)	1 (25)	35 (16)
3 (80)	11 5/8 (295)	8 1/2 (216)	12 1/4 (311)	3 (76)	1 (25)	43 (20)
4 (100)	13 3/8 (353)	9 1/8 (245)	13 3/8 (340)	4 (102)	1 (25)	75 (34)
5 (125)	16 3/8 (416)	11 1/8 (295)	16 1/8 (410)	5 (127)	1 1/4 (32)	115 (52)
6 (150)	18 1/2 (470)	12 3/8 (321)	17 1/8 (449)	6 (152)	1 1/2 (40)	154 (70)
8 (200)	21 3/8 (543)	16 3/8 (416)	23 (584)	8 (203)	1 1/2 (40)	243 (110)
10 (250)	26 (660)	19 1/8 (486)	26 1/8 (678)	10 (254)	2 (50)	390 (177)
12 (300)	30 (762)	22 1/8 (559)	31 (787)	12 (305)	2 (50)	650 (295)
14 (350)	37 3/8 (949)	30 1/8 (780)	41 (1041)	14 (356)	2 (50)	815 (370)
16 (400)	42 1/2 (1080)	33 1/8 (840)	46 (1168)	16 (406)	2 (50)	1224 (555)

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

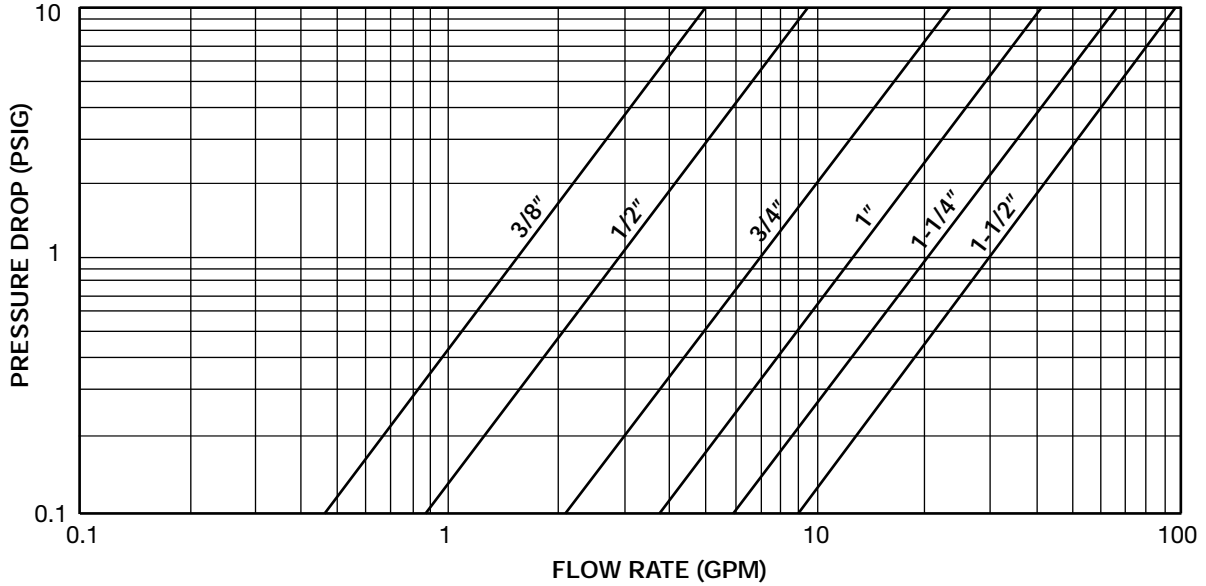
125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

# 125Y SERIES BRONZE, CAST IRON

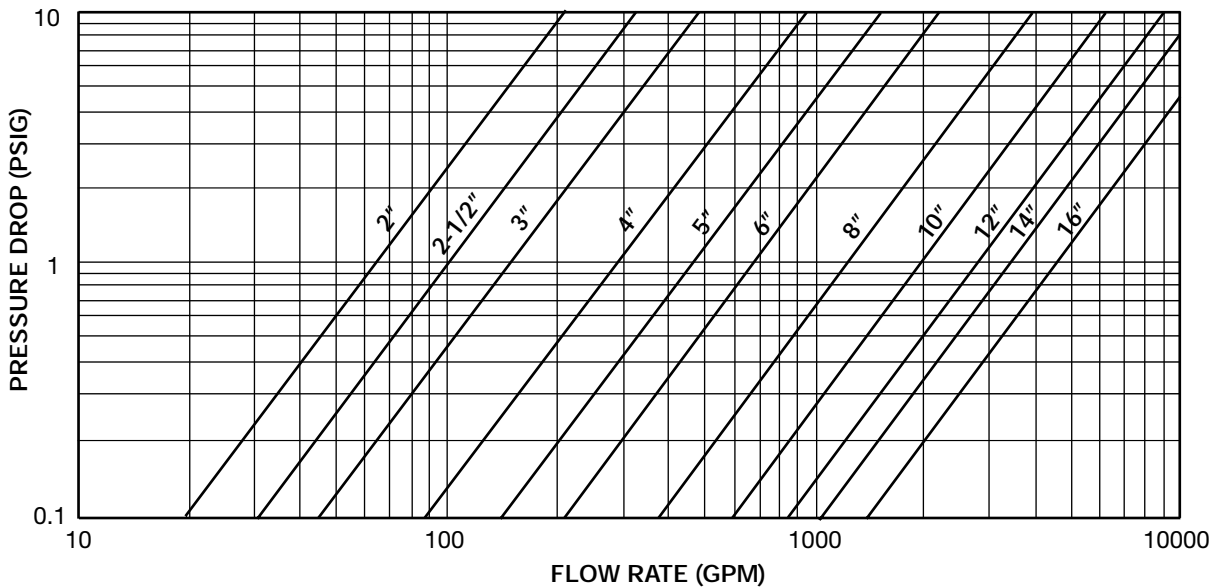
## PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\*

(Sizes 3/8" - 1 1/2")



(Sizes 2" - 16")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

Steam Service Pressure Drop  
Page 433

Correction Factors for Other Viscous  
Liquids and/or Mesh Liners Page 432

Correction Factors for  
Clogged Screens Page 432

# 125Y SERIES BRONZE, CAST IRON Y STRAINERS

## OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen

### BRONZE

Size	Mesh	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
3/8	20	49	0.19	3.8	1.88	9.9
1/2	20	49	0.30	3.8	1.88	6.2
3/4	20	49	0.53	5.5	2.71	5.1
1	20	49	0.86	7.0	3.45	4.0
1 1/4	20	49	1.50	11.1	5.42	3.6
1 1/2	20	49	2.04	15.2	7.46	3.7
2	20	49	3.36	26.1	12.81	3.8
2 1/2	20	49	4.79	36.6	17.95	3.7
3	20	49	7.39	49.0	24.00	3.2

### CAST IRON

Size	Perf. Diameter (in.)	Opening %	Flange Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	29.4	10.58	3.4
2 1/2	3/64	36	4.91	46.0	16.56	3.4
3	3/64	36	7.07	57.0	20.51	2.9
4	1/8	40	12.57	99.0	39.59	3.2
5	1/8	40	19.63	146.5	58.58	3.0
6	1/8	40	28.27	174.0	69.60	2.5
8	1/8	40	50.27	327.3	130.91	2.6
10	1/8	40	78.54	495.2	198.08	2.5
12	1/8	40	113.10	645.0	257.99	2.3
14	1/8	40	153.94	1149.9	459.94	3.0
16	1/8	40	201.06	1431.9	572.75	2.8

OAR = Free Screen Area / Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

Other Screen Openings  
Page 430

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 435





# 150Y SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, BRONZE Y STRAINERS FLANGED, BUTTWELD

PRESSURES TO 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 750°F (390°C)

## APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power Industry
- Pulp & Paper
- Process Equipment
- Chemical Industry
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

## OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal / external coatings and linings
- Contact Factory for other Options

## APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.5
- ANSI B16.25
- ANSI B16.24
- ANSI B16.34

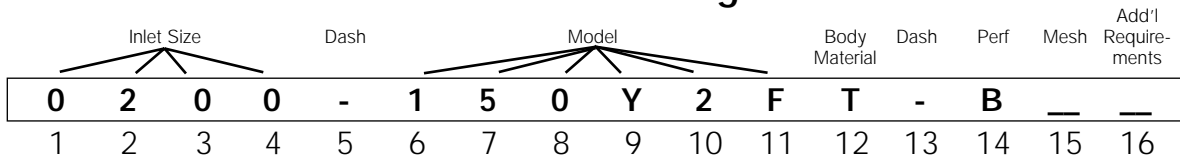
- ANSI 150 PSIG rated strainers
- RF Flanges, FF Flanges (Bronze only) and Butt weld in accordance with ANSI 16.5, 16.24, and 16.25
- All sizes complete with Bolted Cover
- Cover flange (CS, SS) in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Div 1 Appendix II and/or ANSI 16.5.
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

## MODELS

- 150Y2F – Carbon, Stainless or Bronze Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 150Y2B – Carbon or Stainless Butt weld with Bolted Cover

150Y SERIES STRAINERS

## 150Y Series Ordering Code



<p><b>Inlet Size</b> -</p> <p>Position 1 - 4</p> <p>0050 - 1/2"</p> <p>0075 - 3/4"</p> <p>0100 - 1"</p> <p>0125 - 1 1/4"</p> <p>0150 - 1 1/2"</p> <p>0200 - 2"</p> <p>0250 - 2 1/2"</p> <p>0300 - 3"</p> <p>0400 - 4"</p> <p>0500 - 5"</p> <p>0600 - 6"</p> <p>0800 - 8"</p> <p>1000 - 10"</p> <p>1200 - 12"</p>	<p><b>Dash</b> - Position 5</p> <p><b>Model</b> - Position 6 - 11</p> <p>150Y2F</p> <p>150Y2B<sup>1</sup></p> <p><b>Body Material</b> - Position 12</p> <p>C - CS</p> <p>T - SS</p> <p>B - BZ</p> <p><b>Dash</b> - Position 13</p> <p>1. For Butt weld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.</p>	<p><b>Perf<sup>2</sup></b> - Position 14</p> <p><b>304SS Material<sup>3</sup></b></p> <p>A - No Perf</p> <p>1 - 1/32"</p> <p>B - 3/64</p> <p>4 - 1/8"</p> <p>2 - 1/16"</p> <p>3 - 3/32"</p> <p>5 - 5/32"</p> <p>6 - 3/16"</p> <p>7 - 7/32"</p> <p>8 - 1/4"</p> <p>9 - 3/8"</p>	<p><b>Mesh<sup>3</sup></b> - Position 15</p> <p><b>Leave Blank If not Required (std ALL)</b></p> <p>1 - 10</p> <p>2 - 20</p> <p>3 - 30</p> <p>4 - 40</p> <p>5 - 50</p> <p>6 - 60</p> <p>7 - 80</p> <p>8 - 100</p> <p>9 - 120</p>	<p><b>Add'l Requirements</b> - Position 16</p> <p><b>Leave Blank If not Required</b></p> <p>D - Special Drain Size</p> <p>F - Silicon Free</p> <p>G - Special Gaskets</p> <p>N - Nace MR01-75</p> <p>T - Special Testing</p> <p>X - Oxygen Cleaning</p> <p>Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials</p>
--	---	--	--	---

2. Standard Screens: ALL 1/2"-11/2"—1/32" perf,  
ALL 2"-3"—3/64" perf,  
ALL >3"—1/8" perf .

3. For other screen material, contact factory.

# 150Y2 SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL Y STRAINERS FLANGED, BUTTWELD

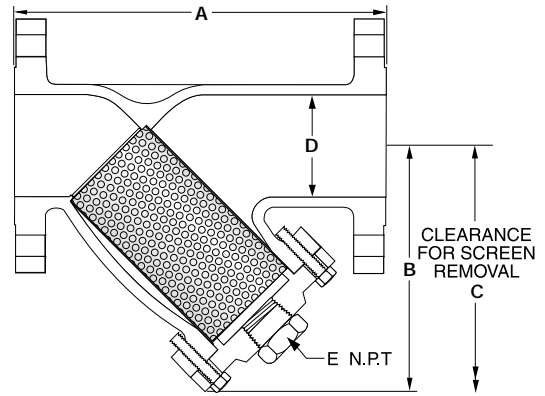
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with RF Flanged or Buttweld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 150 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.5 or ANSI B16.25. The Strainer shall be Cast Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 150Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cover	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 Stainless Steel	304 Stainless Steel
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	A182-316
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	Teflon/Spiral Wound 304/GR <sup>3</sup>	Teflon/Spiral Wound 304/GR <sup>3</sup>
Stud	A193-B7	A193-B8-1
Nut <sup>2</sup>	A194-2H	A194-8

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted
3. Teflon gasket for sizes 4" and below only.



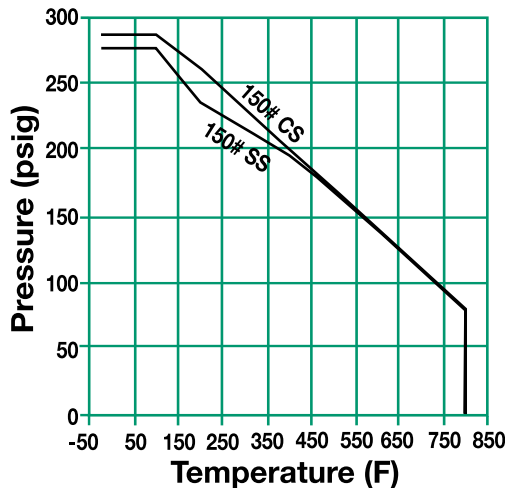
Connections: CS - 1/2" to 12"  
RF Flanged or Buttweld  
SS - 1/2" to 12"  
RF Flanged or Buttweld<sup>4</sup>

4. For Buttweld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/2" - 1 1/2"	1/32" Perf	304 SS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 12"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART  
ASME B16.34



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
1/2	6	3 3/8	4 3/4	1/2	3/8	5.5
(15)	(152)	(99)	(121)	(13)	(8)	(2.5)
3/4	7	4 1/4	5 1/4	3/4	3/4	8
(20)	(178)	(108)	(146)	(19)	(10)	(3.7)
1	7 1/2	4 3/4	6 1/4	1	1/2	10
(25)	(191)	(121)	(162)	(25)	(15)	(4.6)
1 1/4	8 3/4	5 1/8	8	1 1/4	1/2	16
(32)	(222)	(141)	(203)	(32)	(15)	(7.3)
1 1/2	9	5 1/4	9	1 1/2	1/2	18
(40)	(229)	(143)	(229)	(38)	(15)	(8.2)
2	8 3/8	5 1/4	7 1/2	2	1/2	20
(50)	(219)	(149)	(191)	(51)	(15)	(9.1)
2 1/2	10 1/4	7 1/2	10 1/2	2 1/2	3/4	27
(65)	(260)	(191)	(267)	(64)	(20)	(12.3)
3	11 1/4	7 1/8	10 1/2	3	1	41
(80)	(295)	(195)	(276)	(76)	(25)	(18.6)
4	14 3/8	9 1/4	13	4	1 1/2	63
(100)	(365)	(232)	(330)	(102)	(40)	(28.6)
5	17 1/4	11	17	5	2	99
(125)	(448)	(279)	(432)	(127)	(50)	(45)
6	18 3/8	13	18 3/8	6	2	133
(150)	(473)	(330)	(467)	(152)	(50)	(60.5)
8	24 3/8	15 1/8	21 1/2	8	2	222
(200)	(619)	(389)	(549)	(203)	(50)	(100.9)
10	26 1/8	19 1/4	27	10	2	409
(250)	(662)	(486)	(686)	(254)	(50)	(185.9)
12	30-3/8	22	31	12	2	605
(300)	(772)	(559)	(787)	(305)	(50)	(275)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

150Y SERIES  
STRAINERS



# 150Y2 SERIES BRONZE Y STRAINERS FLANGED

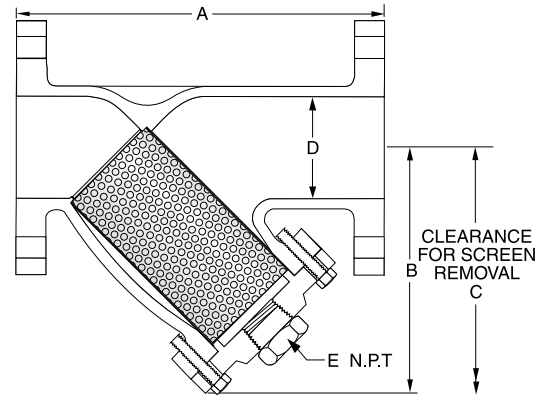
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with FF Flanged inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 150 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.24. The Strainer shall be Cast Bronze body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 150Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....Bronze B62  
 Cover .....Bronze B62  
 Screen<sup>1</sup>.....304 Stainless Steel  
 Plug<sup>2</sup> .....Bronze B62  
 Gasket<sup>1</sup> .....Teflon  
 Bolt/Stud<sup>2</sup> .....B16  
 Nut<sup>2</sup> .....B16

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

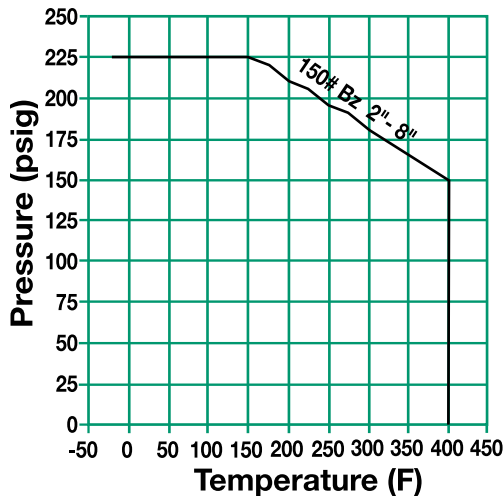


Connections:  
BZ - 2" to 8" FF Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 8"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.24



**DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS**  
pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
2 (50)	8 5/8 (219)	4 7/8 (124)	7 1/2 (191)	2 (51)	1/2 (15)	20 (9)
2 1/2 (65)	10 1/4 (260)	7 1/2 (191)	10 1/2 (267)	2 1/2 (64)	1 (25)	32 (15)
3 (80)	11 5/8 (295)	7 3/4 (197)	10 5/8 (276)	3 (76)	1 (25)	36 (16)
4 (100)	14 3/8 (365)	9 5/8 (232)	13 (330)	4 (102)	1 (25)	61 (28)
5 (125)	17 5/8 (448)	11 (279)	17 (432)	5 (127)	1 1/4 (32)	110 (50)
6 (150)	18 5/8 (473)	13 3/8 (340)	18 3/8 (467)	6 (152)	1 1/2 (40)	160 (73)
8 (200)	24 3/8 (619)	14 5/8 (389)	21 1/8 (549)	8 (203)	1 1/2 (40)	210 (95)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

150Y SERIES  
STRAINERS



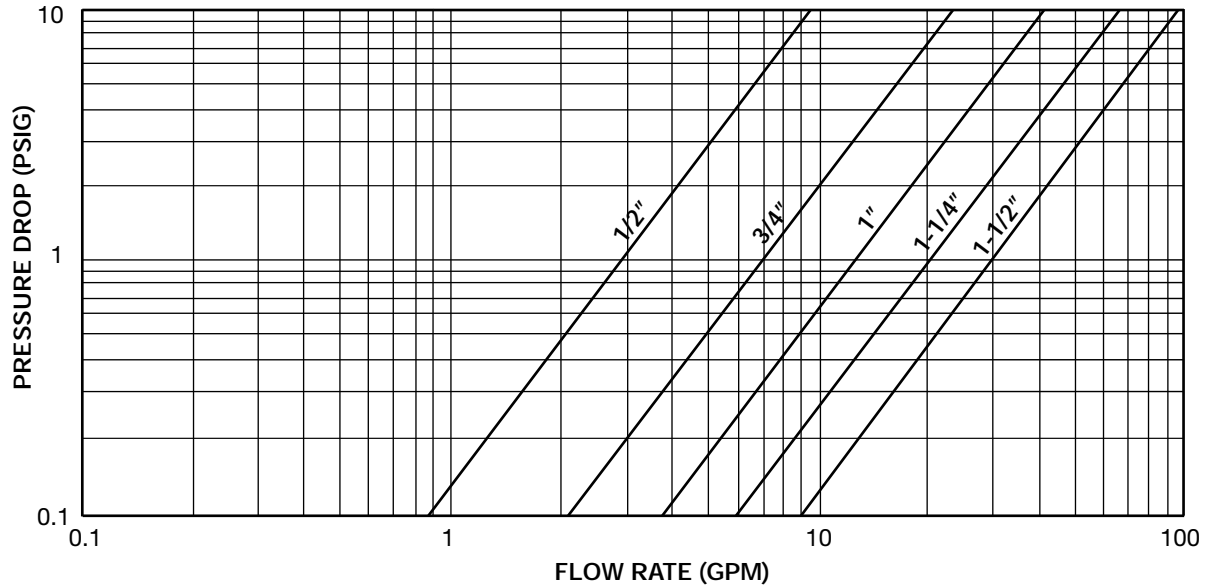
# 150Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, BRONZE

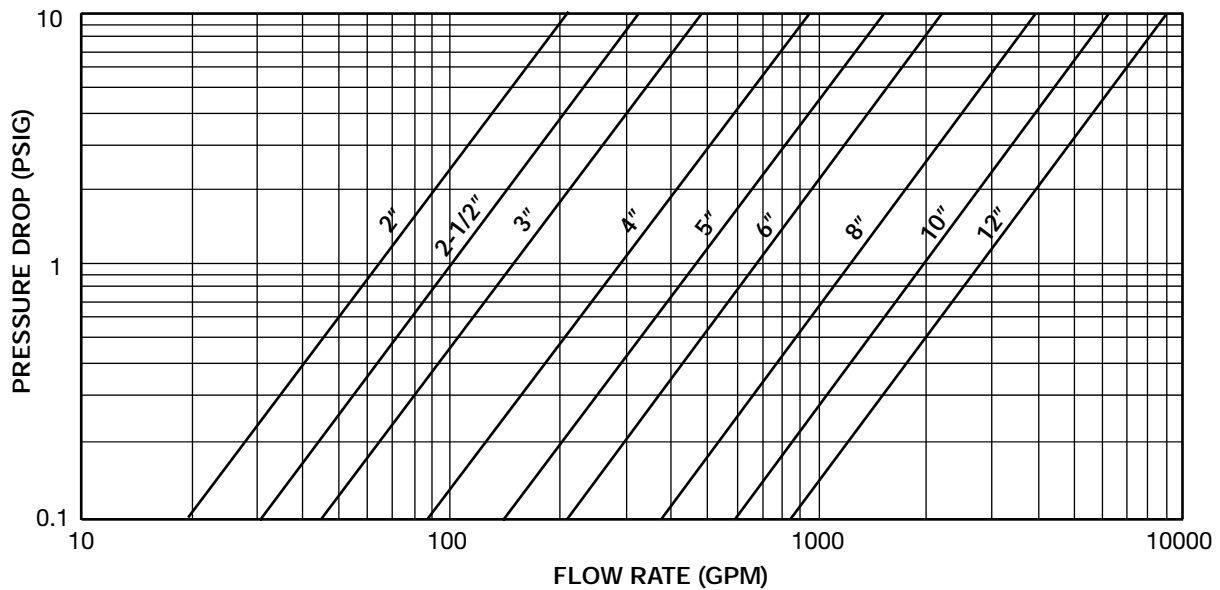
### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

**Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\***

(Sizes 1/2" - 1 1/2")



(Sizes 2" - 12")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Steam Service Pressure Drop  
Page 433

Correction Factors for Other Viscous  
Liquids and/or Mesh Liners Page 432

Correction Factors for  
Clogged Screens Page 432

150Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

# 150Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, BRONZE

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen\*

#### BRONZE

Size	Perf. Diameter	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	21.1	7.60	2.4
2½	3/64	36	4.91	52.3	18.83	3.8
3	3/64	36	7.07	56.2	20.24	2.9
4	1/8	40	12.57	100.1	40.03	3.2
5	1/8	40	19.63	*	*	*
6	1/8	40	28.27	199.6	79.86	2.8
8	1/8	40	50.27	306.4	122.58	2.4

#### CARBON & STAINLESS STEEL

Size	Perf. Diameter	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
½	1/32	28	0.20	5.4	1.52	7.7
¾	1/32	28	0.44	8.5	2.37	5.4
1	1/32	28	0.79	12.4	3.47	4.4
1¼	1/32	28	1.23	22.8	6.39	5.2
1½	1/32	28	1.77	22.8	6.39	3.6
2	3/64	36	3.14	27.1	9.75	3.1
2½	3/64	36	4.91	50.5	18.17	3.7
3	3/64	36	7.07	65.9	23.71	3.4
4	1/8	40	12.57	86.9	34.74	2.8
5	1/8	40	19.63	148.7	59.47	3.0
6	1/8	40	28.27	214.4	85.74	3.0
8	1/8	40	50.27	329.3	131.71	2.6
10	1/8	40	78.54	489.9	195.96	2.5
12	1/8	40	113.10	710.9	284.36	2.5

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

\* Consult Factory.

150Y SERIES STRAINERS

Other Screen Openings  
Page 430

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 435





# 250Y SERIES CAST IRON, BRONZE, DUCTILE IRON Y STRAINERS NPT, FLANGED

PRESSURES TO 500 PSIG (34.5 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 450°F (232°C)

- ANSI 250 PSIG rated strainers
- NPT and FF Flanges in accordance with ANSI 16.1, 16.15 and 16.4
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

## APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power Industry
- Pulp & Paper
- Process Equipment
- Chemical Industry
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

## OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal / external coatings and linings
- Contact Factory for other Options

## APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.1
- ANSI B16.4
- ANSI B16.15

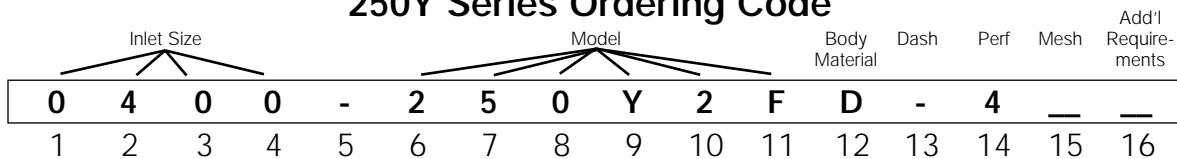
## MODELS

- 250Y1T – Bronze or Cast Iron, NPT, Threaded Cover
- 250Y2F - Ductile Iron, Flanged, Bolted Cover

250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

Canadian Registration OEO591.9C BRZ & CI 250Y1 CI

## 250Y Series Ordering Code



**Inlet Size** -  
Position 1 - 4  
0038 - 3/8"  
0050 - 1/2"  
0075 - 3/4"  
0100 - 1"  
0125 - 1 1/4"  
0150 - 1 1/2"  
0200 - 2"  
0250 - 2 1/2"  
0300 - 3"  
0400 - 4"  
0500 - 5"  
0600 - 6"  
0800 - 8"  
1000 - 10"  
1200 - 12"  
1400 - 14"  
1600 - 16"

**Dash** - Position 5  
**Model** - Position 6 - 11  
250Y1T  
250Y2F  
**Body Material** -  
Position 12  
I - Cast Iron  
B - Bronze  
D - Ductile Iron  
**Dash** - Position 13

**Perf**<sup>1</sup> - Position 14  
**304SS Material**<sup>2</sup>  
A - No Perf (std Y1T Bz  
All - std Y1T CI <=2")  
1 - 1/32"  
B - 3/64"  
4 - 1/8"  
2 - 1/16"  
3 - 3/32"  
5 - 5/32"  
6 - 3/16"  
7 - 7/32"  
8 - 1/4"  
9 - 3/8"

**Mesh**<sup>1,2</sup> - Position 15  
**Leave Blank  
If not Required  
(std Y2F)**  
1 - 10  
2 - 20  
3 - 30  
4 - 40  
5 - 50  
6 - 60  
7 - 80  
8 - 100  
9 - 120

**Add'l Requirements** -  
Position 16  
**Leave Blank  
If not Required**  
D - Special Drain Size  
F - Silicon Free  
G - Special Gaskets  
T - Special Testing  
X - Oxygen Cleaning  
Y - Other and / or  
Multiple Specials  
**Indicate Specials  
Clearly On the Order**

- Standard Screens: Y1 Cast Iron 1/4"-2"—20 mesh, Y1 Cast Iron 2 1/2"-3"—3/64" perf, Y1 Bronze 1/2"-1"—30 mesh, Y1 Bronze 1 1/4"-3"—20 mesh, Y2 Ductile Iron 2"-3"—3/64" perf, Y2 Ductile Iron 4"-12"—1/8" perf.
- For other screen material, consult factory.

# SECTION VIII

# STRAINERS

STRAINERS

## Applications

- Process Industry
- Power Industry
- Chemical Industry
- Oil and Gas
- Metals and Mining
- Water and Waste
- Pulp and Paper

# "Y" Strainers

Pressures to 3705 PSIG  
Temperatures to 800°F

## FEATURES

- Low pressure drop streamlined design
- Large strainer screens
- Compact end to end dimension
- Cast or Fabricated Construction

## END CONNECTIONS

- Flat Faced
- Raised Face
- RTJ Flanged
- Butt weld
- Threaded (NPT)
- Socket weld
- Sweat

## MATERIALS

- Cast Iron
- Ductile Iron
- Bronze
- Carbon Steel
- Low Temp Steel
- Chrome Molly
- Stainless Steel
- Other Materials Upon Request

## SIZES

- Cast - 1/4" (6mm) up to 16" (400mm)
- Fabricated - Custom sizes to meet any requirements

## RATINGS

- ANSI 125 psig
- ANSI 150 psig
- ANSI 300 psig
- ANSI 600 psig
- ANSI 900 psig
- ANSI 1500 psig
- ANSI 2500 psig



Y STRAINERS  
FEATURES

# Y STRAINER DESIGN FEATURES

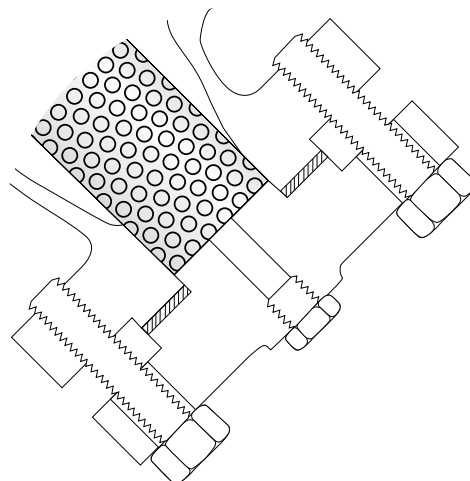
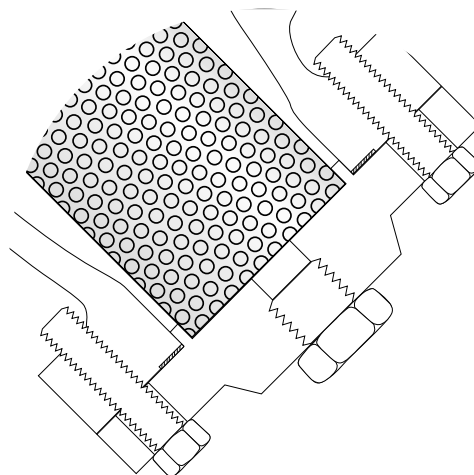
## BODY-COVER FLANGED JOINTS

Flanged body-cover joints are designed to meet the requirements of ASME Section VIII, Div. 1 and/or ASME B16.5.

For Series 150Y2 and 300Y2 strainers, the body-cover joint is designed using the equations found in Appendix II of the ASME Pressure Vessel Code. Calculations are performed using standard gaskets and with the existence of a edge moment. The gasket cavity is fully enclosed ensuring proper gasket alignment while preventing unwinding of spiral wound gaskets if used.

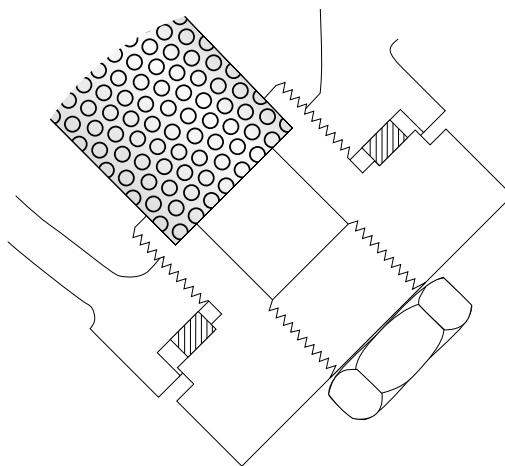
### Exclusive

Series 600Y2, 900Y2 and 1500Y2 strainers incorporate a body-cover joint that is in dimensional accordance with the flange dimensions specified in ASME B16.5. Among the advantages of this strong leak-proof design is the convenience of using gaskets that are in accordance with ASME B16.20 and ASME B16.21. This feature eliminates the need for dimensionally special gaskets when maintenance is performed.



## BODY-COVER THREADED JOINTS

The design of a strong threaded body-cover joint is dependent on many factors. When designing these joints for strainers, calculations are performed taking into account thread shear (ASME B16.34), cover thickness and operating/gasket seating loads (ASME Sect. VIII, Div. 1). Basic dimensions such as wall thickness and band diameters are in accordance with ASME codes.



Y STRAINERS DESIGN FEATURES

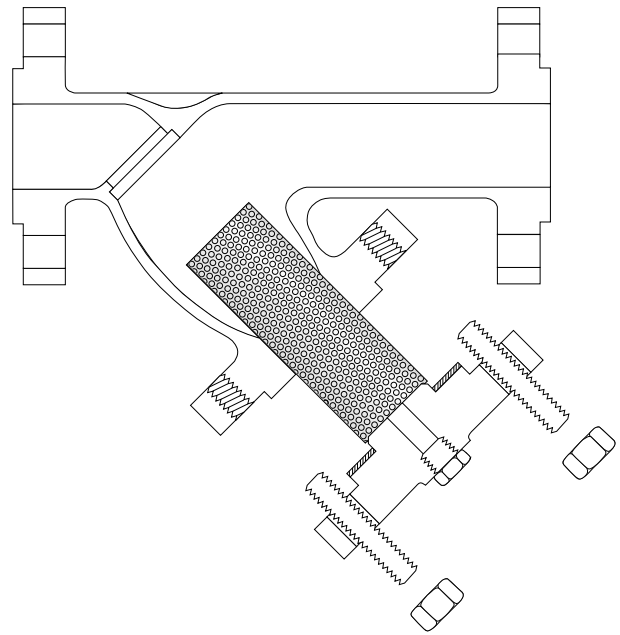
# Y STRAINER DESIGN FEATURES

## SCREEN SEATING

All Spence Y-Strainers are manufactured with both upper and lower machined seats. This feature eliminates debris by-pass while also acts to securely hold the screen in position when in service.

For assembly and disassembly purposes, Spence Y-Strainers are designed so that the screen is securely slid over or into a machined lip on the cover bonnet. This allows the screen to be easily guided into the upper machined seat during assembly.

In particular, for Series 600Y2, 900Y2 and 1500Y2 strainers, where the cover flange tends to be heavy and difficult to maneuver, the screen is also guided around it's circumference by the strainer body. This feature eliminates the possibility of misaligning the strainer screen during assembly while providing additional support to the screen when in service. This circumferential support reduces maintenance time and costs since the strainer can be assembled quicker and safer than with other designs.



## STRAINER SCREENS

All Spence Y-Strainers are equipped with screens that have an open flow area many times greater than the pipe nominal cross-sectional area. This is important in order to reduce initial pressure drop and decrease the rate in which the pressure drop increases as the strainer screen becomes clogged. As shown in the figure the larger the screen area the lower the rate of increase in pressure drop.

A Y-Strainer screen must be strong enough to handle the resulting differential pressure that occurs when in service. In general all Spence strainer screens are designed to handle a minimum burst pressure of 50 psid. Spence calculates the burst pressure of screens using the formula:

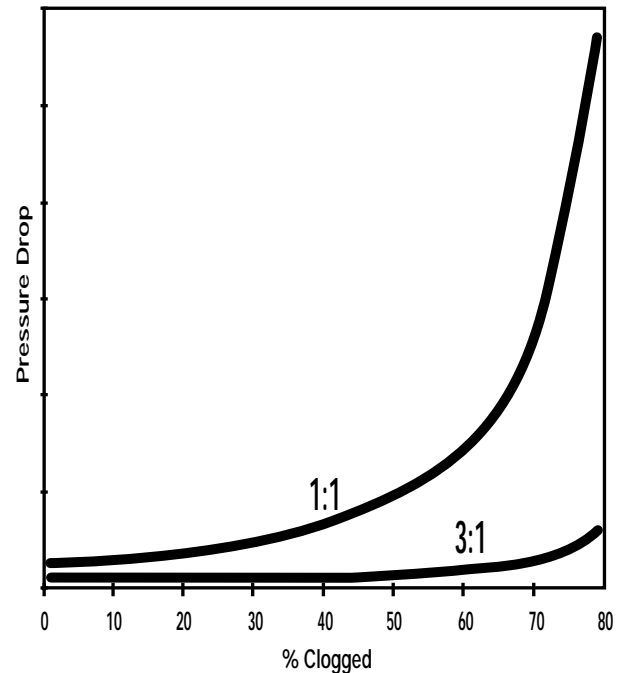
$$P = \frac{St}{R - 0.4t}$$

P = Burst Pressure  
 S = Reduced allowable stress  
 t = Thickness of screen material  
 R = Outside radius of screen

SOURCE: ASME Section VIII, Div. 1, Appendix 1.

Using the above formula, Spence can design and manufacture any strainer screen to suit your specific strength requirements.

EFFECT OF SCREEN AREA ON PRESSURE DROP



Note: Curves are for different ratios of free area to pipe area.

Y STRAINERS DESIGN FEATURES



# 125Y SERIES

## BRONZE, CAST IRON Y STRAINERS

### NPT, SWEAT ENDS, FLANGED

PRESSURES TO 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 450°F (232°C)

- ANSI 125# rated strainers
- NPT, SE and FF flanges in accordance with ASME 16.1 and 16.15
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings.

#### APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power industry
- Pulp and paper
- Chemical industry
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

#### OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal/external coatings and linings
- Contact factory for other options

#### MODELS

- 125Y1T - Bronze, NPT, Threaded Cover
- 125Y1E - Bronze, Sweat Ends, Threaded Cover
- 125Y2F - Cast Iron, Flanged, Bolted Cover

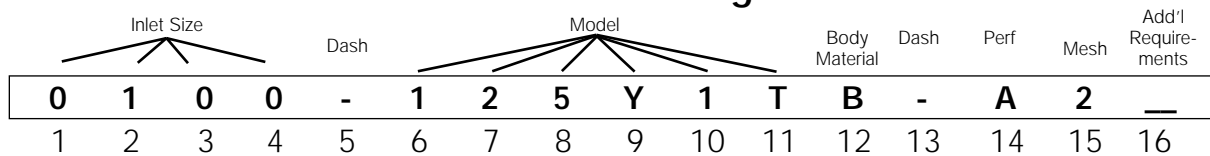
#### APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.1
- ANSI B16.15

Canadian Registration OEO591.9C for CI 125Y2F

125Y SERIES STRAINERS

### 125Y Series Ordering Code



**Inlet Size -**  
Position 1 - 4

0038	- 3/8"
0050	- 1/2"
0075	- 3/4"
0100	- 1"
0125	- 1 1/4"
0150	- 1 1/2"
0200	- 2"
0250	- 2 1/2"
0300	- 3"
0400	- 4"
0500	- 5"
0600	- 6"
0800	- 8"
1000	- 10"
1200	- 12"
1400	- 14"
1600	- 16"

**Dash - Position 5**

**Model - Position 6 - 11**

125Y1T
125Y1E
125Y2F

**Body Material - Position 12**

I - Cast Iron
B - Bronze

**Dash - Position 13**

**Perf<sup>1</sup> - Position 14**

**304 SS Material<sup>2</sup>**

A - No Perf
1 - 1/32"
B - 3/64"
4 - 1/8"
5 - 3/32"
6 - 3/16"
7 - 7/32"
8 - 1/4"
9 - 3/8"

**Mesh<sup>1,2</sup> - Position 15**

**Leave Blank If Not Required (std Y2F)**

1 - 10
2 - 20
3 - 30
4 - 40
5 - 50
6 - 60
7 - 80
8 - 100
9 - 120

**Add'l Requirements - Position 16**

**Leave Blank If not Required**

D - Special Drain Size
F - Silicon Free
G - Special Gaskets
T - Special Testing
X - Oxygen Cleaning
Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials

**Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order**

1. Standard Screens: Y1T, Y1E—20 mesh, Y2F < 3"—3/64" perf, Y2F > 3"—1/8" perf  
2. For other screen materials contact factory.



# 125Y1 SERIES BRONZE Y STRAINERS NPT, SWEAT ENDS

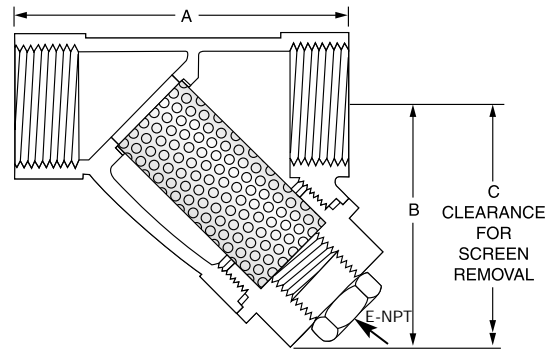
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT or Sweat Ends inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 125 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.15. The Strainer shall be bronze body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ mesh 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 125Y1 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....	Bronze B584
Cover .....	Bronze B584
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS Mesh
Plug .....	Bronze B584
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	Garlock 2900

1. Recommended Spare Parts



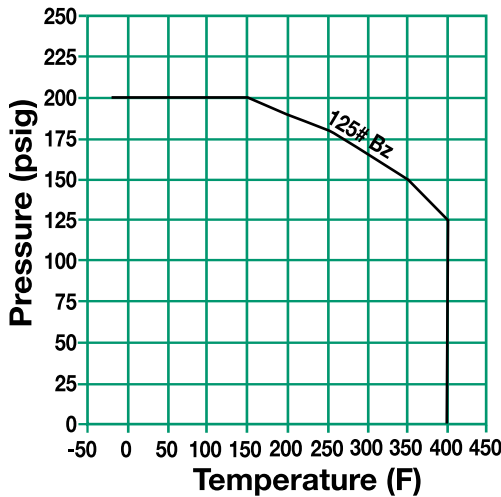
Connections:  
3/8" – 3" NPT or Sweat Ends

Note: For Butt weld sizes please indicate pipe schedule on the order.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
3/8" – 3"	20 Mesh	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.15



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	E	WEIGHT
3/8 (10)	3/4 (82)	2 1/8 (55)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	.8 (.36)
1/2 (15)	3/4 (82)	2 1/8 (55)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	1.0 (.25)
3/4 (20)	4 (100)	2 3/4 (70)	4 1/2 (114)	3/8 (10)	1.2 (.60)
1 (25)	4 1/2 (115)	3 (75)	5 (127)	1/2 (15)	1.6 (.73)
1 1/4 (32)	5 3/8 (136)	3 9/16 (90)	5 3/4 (146)	1/2 (15)	2.5 (1.1)
1 1/2 (40)	6 5/16 (160)	3 7/8 (98)	6 3/8 (162)	1/2 (15)	3.4 (1.6)
2 (50)	7 1/2 (191)	5 7/16 (138)	9 1/8 (230)	1/2 (15)	5.8 (2.6)
2 1/2 (65)	9 1/8 (230)	5 15/16 (151)	10 (254)	1/2 (15)	10.2 (4.6)
3 (80)	10 3/8 (259)	6 5/16 (160)	10 3/8 (264)	1/2 (15)	13.7 (6.2)

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

**125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS**

# 125Y2 SERIES CAST IRON Y STRAINERS FLANGED

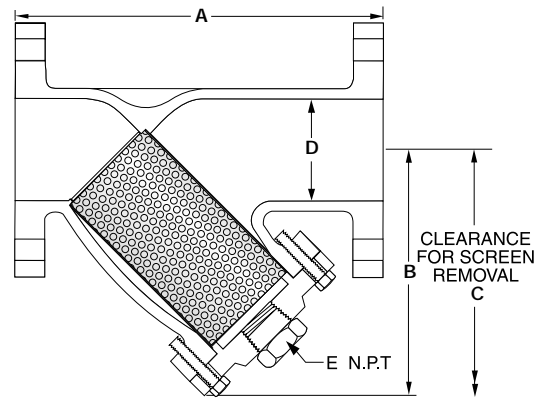
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with FF Flanged inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 125 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.1. The Strainer shall be Cast Iron body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perforated 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 125Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Cover .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Plug .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	Graphite
Bolt/Stud <sup>2</sup> .....	A307-B
Nut <sup>2</sup> .....	A563

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

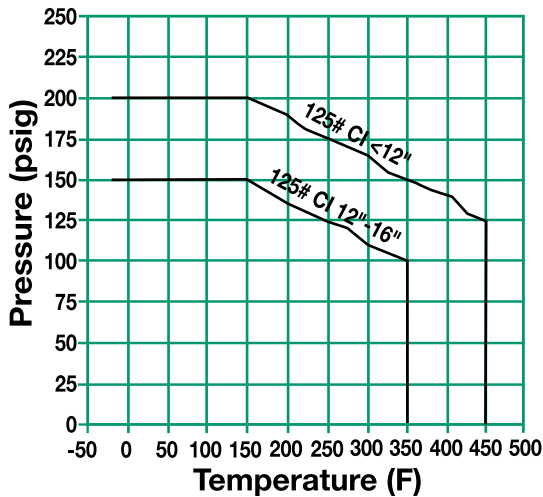


Connections:  
2" - 16" FF Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 16"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ASME B16.1



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
2 (50)	8 5/8 (226)	6 1/8 (156)	8 1/2 (216)	2 (51)	1/2 (15)	22 (10)
2 1/2 (65)	10 3/4 (273)	8 1/8 (205)	11 1/4 (286)	2 1/2 (64)	1 (25)	35 (16)
3 (80)	11 5/8 (295)	8 1/2 (216)	12 1/4 (311)	3 (76)	1 (25)	43 (20)
4 (100)	13 3/8 (353)	9 1/8 (245)	13 3/8 (340)	4 (102)	1 (25)	75 (34)
5 (125)	16 3/8 (416)	11 1/8 (295)	16 1/8 (410)	5 (127)	1 1/4 (32)	115 (52)
6 (150)	18 1/2 (470)	12 3/8 (321)	17 1/8 (449)	6 (152)	1 1/2 (40)	154 (70)
8 (200)	21 3/8 (543)	16 3/8 (416)	23 (584)	8 (203)	1 1/2 (40)	243 (110)
10 (250)	26 (660)	19 1/8 (486)	26 1/8 (678)	10 (254)	2 (50)	390 (177)
12 (300)	30 (762)	22 1/8 (559)	31 (787)	12 (305)	2 (50)	650 (295)
14 (350)	37 3/8 (949)	30 1/8 (780)	41 (1041)	14 (356)	2 (50)	815 (370)
16 (400)	42 1/2 (1080)	33 1/8 (840)	46 (1168)	16 (406)	2 (50)	1224 (555)

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

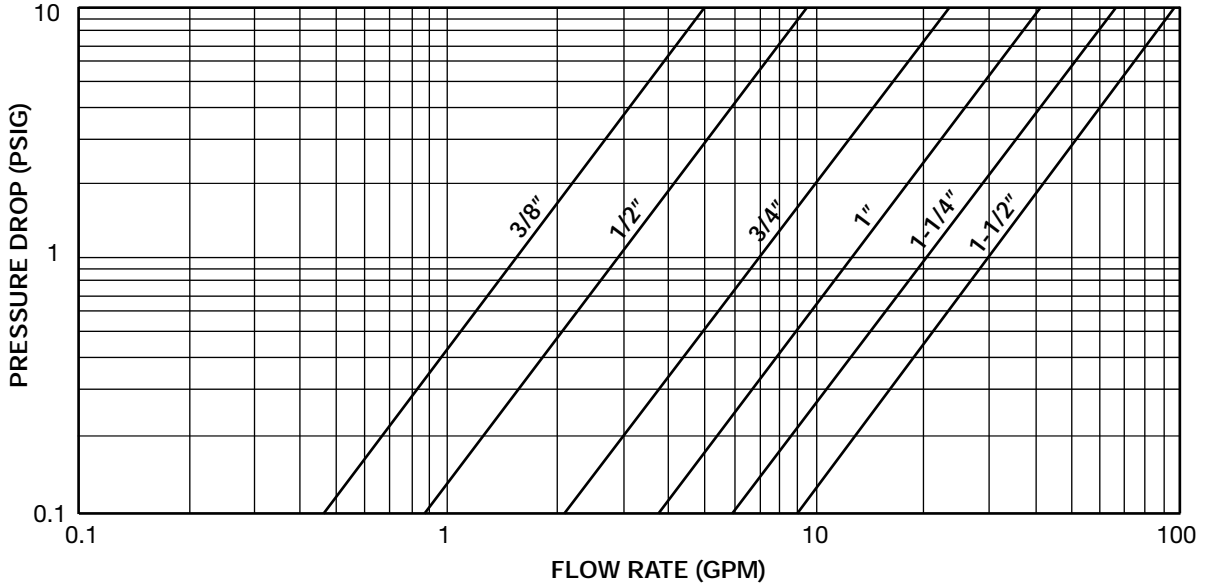
125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

# 125Y SERIES BRONZE, CAST IRON

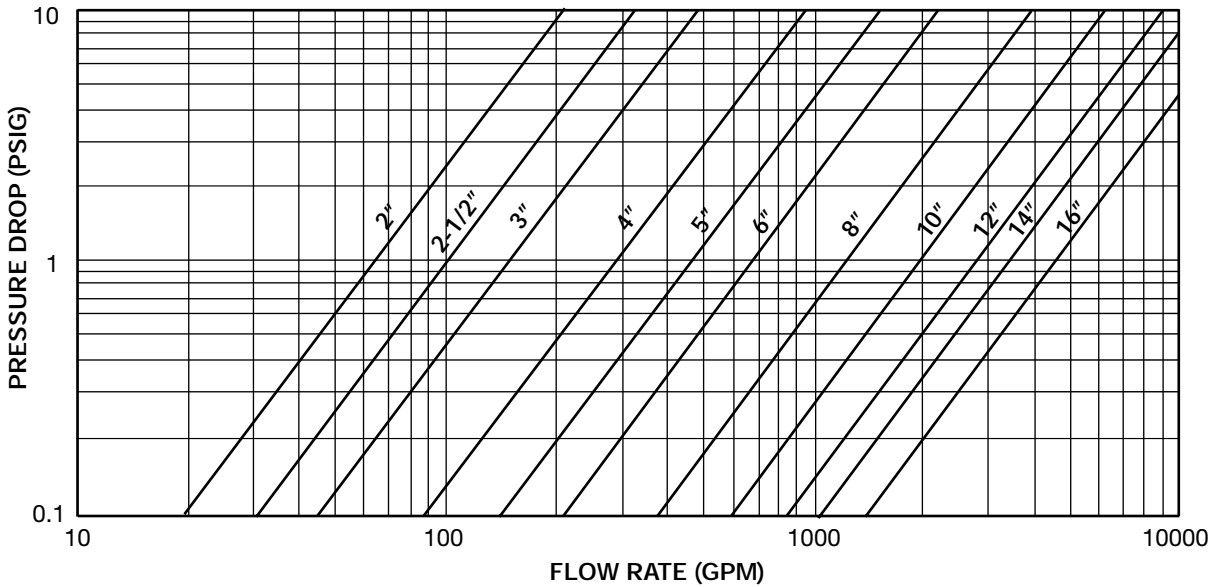
## PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\*

(Sizes 3/8" - 1 1/2")



(Sizes 2" - 16")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

Steam Service Pressure Drop  
Page 433

Correction Factors for Other Viscous  
Liquids and/or Mesh Liners Page 432

Correction Factors for  
Clogged Screens Page 432

# 125Y SERIES BRONZE, CAST IRON Y STRAINERS

## OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen

### BRONZE

Size	Mesh	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
3/8	20	49	0.19	3.8	1.88	9.9
1/2	20	49	0.30	3.8	1.88	6.2
3/4	20	49	0.53	5.5	2.71	5.1
1	20	49	0.86	7.0	3.45	4.0
1 1/4	20	49	1.50	11.1	5.42	3.6
1 1/2	20	49	2.04	15.2	7.46	3.7
2	20	49	3.36	26.1	12.81	3.8
2 1/2	20	49	4.79	36.6	17.95	3.7
3	20	49	7.39	49.0	24.00	3.2

### CAST IRON

Size	Perf. Diameter (in.)	Opening %	Flange Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	29.4	10.58	3.4
2 1/2	3/64	36	4.91	46.0	16.56	3.4
3	3/64	36	7.07	57.0	20.51	2.9
4	1/8	40	12.57	99.0	39.59	3.2
5	1/8	40	19.63	146.5	58.58	3.0
6	1/8	40	28.27	174.0	69.60	2.5
8	1/8	40	50.27	327.3	130.91	2.6
10	1/8	40	78.54	495.2	198.08	2.5
12	1/8	40	113.10	645.0	257.99	2.3
14	1/8	40	153.94	1149.9	459.94	3.0
16	1/8	40	201.06	1431.9	572.75	2.8

OAR = Free Screen Area / Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

125Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

Other Screen Openings  
Page 430

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 435





# 150Y SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, BRONZE Y STRAINERS FLANGED, BUTTWELD

PRESSURES TO 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 750°F (390°C)

## APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power Industry
- Pulp & Paper
- Process Equipment
- Chemical Industry
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

## OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal / external coatings and linings
- Contact Factory for other Options

## APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.5
- ANSI B16.25
- ANSI B16.24
- ANSI B16.34

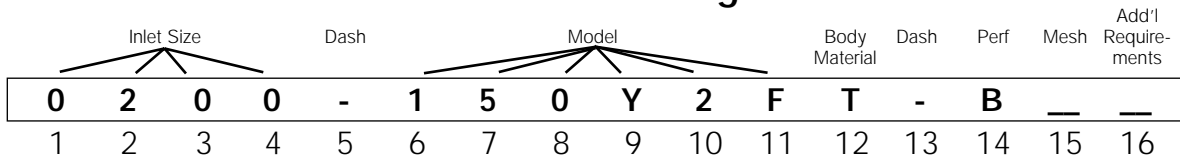
- ANSI 150 PSIG rated strainers
- RF Flanges, FF Flanges (Bronze only) and Butt weld in accordance with ANSI 16.5, 16.24, and 16.25
- All sizes complete with Bolted Cover
- Cover flange (CS, SS) in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Div 1 Appendix II and/or ANSI 16.5.
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

## MODELS

- 150Y2F – Carbon, Stainless or Bronze Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 150Y2B – Carbon or Stainless Butt weld with Bolted Cover

150Y SERIES STRAINERS

## 150Y Series Ordering Code



<b>Inlet Size -</b> Position 1 - 4 0050 - 1/2" 0075 - 3/4" 0100 - 1" 0125 - 1 1/4" 0150 - 1 1/2" 0200 - 2" 0250 - 2 1/2" 0300 - 3" 0400 - 4" 0500 - 5" 0600 - 6" 0800 - 8" 1000 - 10" 1200 - 12"	<b>Dash - Position 5</b> <b>Model - Position 6 - 11</b> 150Y2F 150Y2B <sup>1</sup> <b>Body Material - Position 12</b> C - CS T - SS B - BZ <b>Dash - Position 13</b> 1. For Butt weld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.	<b>Perf<sup>2</sup> - Position 14</b> <b>304SS Material<sup>3</sup></b> A - No Perf 1 - 1/32" B - 3/64 4 - 1/8" 2 - 1/16" 3 - 3/32" 5 - 5/32" 6 - 3/16" 7 - 7/32" 8 - 1/4" 9 - 3/8"	<b>Mesh<sup>3</sup> - Position 15</b> <b>Leave Blank If not Required (std ALL)</b> 1 - 10 2 - 20 3 - 30 4 - 40 5 - 50 6 - 60 7 - 80 8 - 100 9 - 120	<b>Add'l Requirements - Position 16</b> <b>Leave Blank If not Required</b> D - Special Drain Size F - Silicon Free G - Special Gaskets N - Nace MR01-75 T - Special Testing X - Oxygen Cleaning Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials
---	---	---	---	--

2. Standard Screens: ALL 1/2"-11/2"—1/32" perf,  
ALL 2"-3"—3/64" perf,  
ALL >3"—1/8" perf .  
3. For other screen material, contact factory.

# 150Y2 SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL Y STRAINERS FLANGED, BUTTWELD

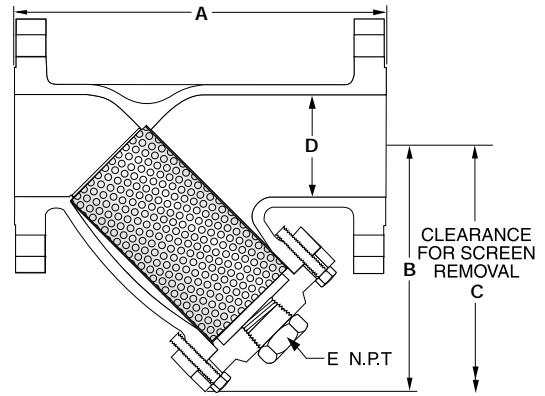
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with RF Flanged or Buttweld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 150 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.5 or ANSI B16.25. The Strainer shall be Cast Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 150Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cover	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 Stainless Steel	304 Stainless Steel
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	A182-316
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	Teflon/Spiral Wound 304/GR <sup>3</sup>	Teflon/Spiral Wound 304/GR <sup>3</sup>
Stud	A193-B7	A193-B8-1
Nut <sup>2</sup>	A194-2H	A194-8

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted
3. Teflon gasket for sizes 4" and below only.



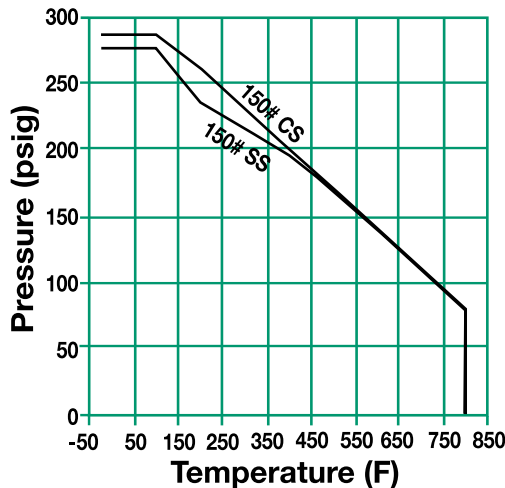
Connections: CS - ½" to 12"  
RF Flanged or Buttweld  
SS - ½" to 12"  
RF Flanged or Buttweld<sup>4</sup>

4. For Buttweld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
½" - 1½"	1/32" Perf	304 SS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 12"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART  
ASME B16.34



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
½	6	3½	4¼	½	¼	5.5
(15)	(152)	(99)	(121)	(13)	(8)	(2.5)
¾	7	4¼	5¼	¾	⅝	8
(20)	(178)	(108)	(146)	(19)	(10)	(3.7)
1	7½	4¾	6⅝	1	⅞	10
(25)	(191)	(121)	(162)	(25)	(15)	(4.6)
1¼	8¼	5⅝	8	1¼	1	16
(32)	(222)	(141)	(203)	(32)	(15)	(7.3)
1½	9	5¾	9	1½	1	18
(40)	(229)	(143)	(229)	(38)	(15)	(8.2)
2	8¾	5¾	7½	2	1	20
(50)	(219)	(149)	(191)	(51)	(15)	(9.1)
2½	10¼	7½	10½	2½	1¼	27
(65)	(260)	(191)	(267)	(64)	(20)	(12.3)
3	11¾	7⅞	10⅝	3	1	41
(80)	(295)	(195)	(276)	(76)	(25)	(18.6)
4	14¾	9¾	13	4	1½	63
(100)	(365)	(232)	(330)	(102)	(40)	(28.6)
5	17¾	11	17	5	2	99
(125)	(448)	(279)	(432)	(127)	(50)	(45)
6	18¾	13	18¾	6	2	133
(150)	(473)	(330)	(467)	(152)	(50)	(60.5)
8	24¾	15⅞	21¾	8	2	222
(200)	(619)	(389)	(549)	(203)	(50)	(100.9)
10	26⅞	19¾	27	10	2	409
(250)	(662)	(486)	(686)	(254)	(50)	(185.9)
12	30-3/8	22	31	12	2	605
(300)	(772)	(559)	(787)	(305)	(50)	(275)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

150Y SERIES  
STRAINERS



# 150Y2 SERIES BRONZE Y STRAINERS FLANGED

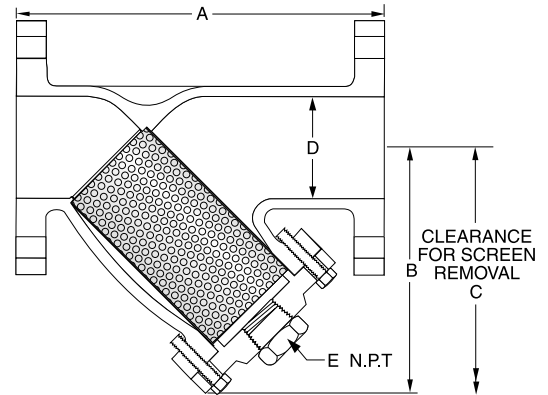
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with FF Flanged inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 150 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.24. The Strainer shall be Cast Bronze body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 150Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....Bronze B62  
 Cover .....Bronze B62  
 Screen<sup>1</sup>.....304 Stainless Steel  
 Plug<sup>2</sup> .....Bronze B62  
 Gasket<sup>1</sup> .....Teflon  
 Bolt/Stud<sup>2</sup> .....B16  
 Nut<sup>2</sup> .....B16

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

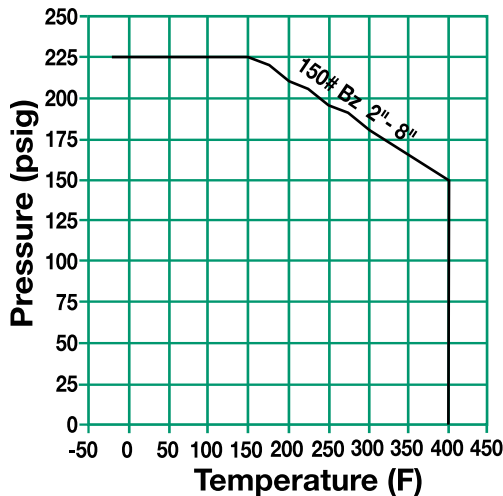


Connections:  
BZ - 2" to 8" FF Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 8"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.24



**DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS**  
pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
2 (50)	8 5/8 (219)	4 7/8 (124)	7 1/2 (191)	2 (51)	1/2 (15)	20 (9)
2 1/2 (65)	10 1/4 (260)	7 1/2 (191)	10 1/2 (267)	2 1/2 (64)	1 (25)	32 (15)
3 (80)	11 5/8 (295)	7 3/4 (197)	10 5/8 (276)	3 (76)	1 (25)	36 (16)
4 (100)	14 3/8 (365)	9 5/8 (232)	13 (330)	4 (102)	1 (25)	61 (28)
5 (125)	17 5/8 (448)	11 (279)	17 (432)	5 (127)	1 1/4 (32)	110 (50)
6 (150)	18 5/8 (473)	13 3/8 (340)	18 3/8 (467)	6 (152)	1 1/2 (40)	160 (73)
8 (200)	24 3/8 (619)	14 5/8 (389)	21 1/8 (549)	8 (203)	1 1/2 (40)	210 (95)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

150Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

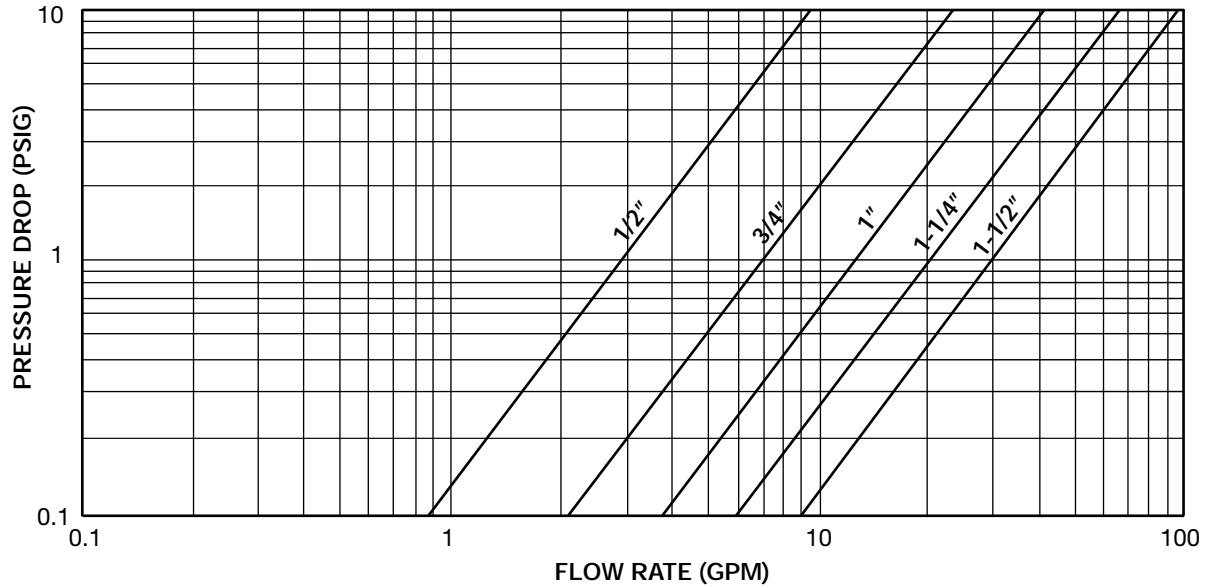
# 150Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, BRONZE

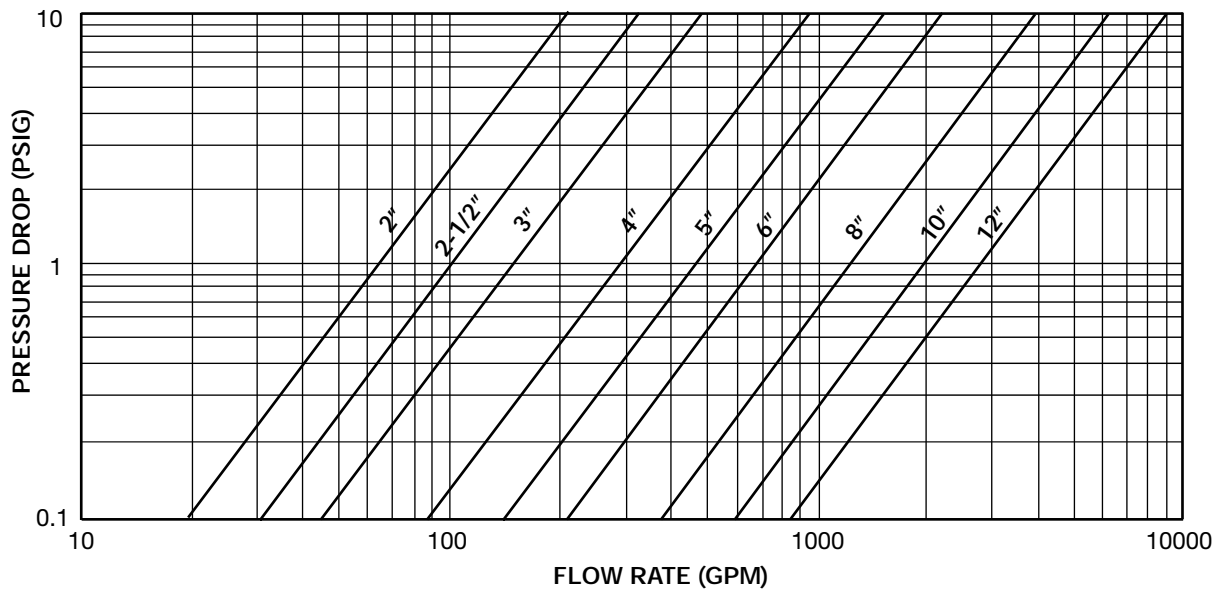
### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

**Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\***

(Sizes 1/2" - 1 1/2")



(Sizes 2" - 12")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Steam Service Pressure Drop  
Page 433

Correction Factors for Other Viscous  
Liquids and/or Mesh Liners Page 432

Correction Factors for  
Clogged Screens Page 432

150Y SERIES  
STRAINERS



# 150Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, BRONZE

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen\*

#### BRONZE

Size	Perf. Diameter	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	21.1	7.60	2.4
2½	3/64	36	4.91	52.3	18.83	3.8
3	3/64	36	7.07	56.2	20.24	2.9
4	1/8	40	12.57	100.1	40.03	3.2
5	1/8	40	19.63	*	*	*
6	1/8	40	28.27	199.6	79.86	2.8
8	1/8	40	50.27	306.4	122.58	2.4

#### CARBON & STAINLESS STEEL

Size	Perf. Diameter	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
½	1/32	28	0.20	5.4	1.52	7.7
¾	1/32	28	0.44	8.5	2.37	5.4
1	1/32	28	0.79	12.4	3.47	4.4
1¼	1/32	28	1.23	22.8	6.39	5.2
1½	1/32	28	1.77	22.8	6.39	3.6
2	3/64	36	3.14	27.1	9.75	3.1
2½	3/64	36	4.91	50.5	18.17	3.7
3	3/64	36	7.07	65.9	23.71	3.4
4	1/8	40	12.57	86.9	34.74	2.8
5	1/8	40	19.63	148.7	59.47	3.0
6	1/8	40	28.27	214.4	85.74	3.0
8	1/8	40	50.27	329.3	131.71	2.6
10	1/8	40	78.54	489.9	195.96	2.5
12	1/8	40	113.10	710.9	284.36	2.5

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

\* Consult Factory.

150Y SERIES STRAINERS

Other Screen Openings  
Page 430

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 435





# 250Y SERIES CAST IRON, BRONZE, DUCTILE IRON Y STRAINERS NPT, FLANGED

PRESSURES TO 500 PSIG (34.5 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 450°F (232°C)

- ANSI 250 PSIG rated strainers
- NPT and FF Flanges in accordance with ANSI 16.1, 16.15 and 16.4
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

## APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power Industry
- Pulp & Paper
- Process Equipment
- Chemical Industry
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

## OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal / external coatings and linings
- Contact Factory for other Options

## APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.1
- ANSI B16.4
- ANSI B16.15

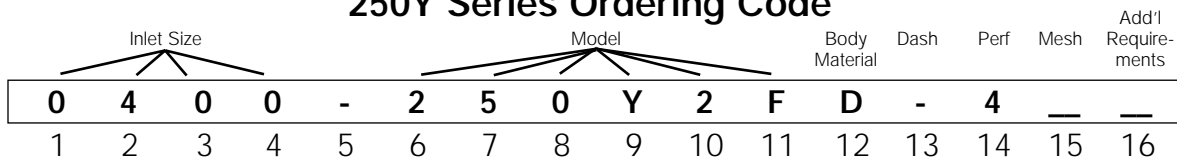
## MODELS

- 250Y1T – Bronze or Cast Iron, NPT, Threaded Cover
- 250Y2F - Ductile Iron, Flanged, Bolted Cover

250Y SERIES STRAINERS

Canadian Registration OEO591.9C BRZ & CI 250Y1 CI

## 250Y Series Ordering Code



**Inlet Size** - Position 1 - 4  
 0038 - 3/8"  
 0050 - 1/2"  
 0075 - 3/4"  
 0100 - 1"  
 0125 - 1 1/4"  
 0150 - 1 1/2"  
 0200 - 2"  
 0250 - 2 1/2"  
 0300 - 3"  
 0400 - 4"  
 0500 - 5"  
 0600 - 6"  
 0800 - 8"  
 1000 - 10"  
 1200 - 12"  
 1400 - 14"  
 1600 - 16"

**Dash** - Position 5  
**Model** - Position 6 - 11  
 250Y1T  
 250Y2F  
**Body Material** - Position 12  
 I - Cast Iron  
 B - Bronze  
 D - Ductile Iron  
**Dash** - Position 13

**Perf**<sup>1</sup> - Position 14  
**304SS Material**<sup>2</sup>  
 A - No Perf (std Y1T Bz  
 All - std Y1T CI <=2")  
 1 - 1/32"  
 B - 3/64"  
 4 - 1/8"  
 2 - 1/16"  
 3 - 3/32"  
 5 - 5/32"  
 6 - 3/16"  
 7 - 7/32"  
 8 - 1/4"  
 9 - 3/8"

**Mesh**<sup>1,2</sup> - Position 15  
**Leave Blank If not Required (std Y2F)**  
 1 - 10  
 2 - 20  
 3 - 30  
 4 - 40  
 5 - 50  
 6 - 60  
 7 - 80  
 8 - 100  
 9 - 120

**Add'l Requirements** - Position 16  
**Leave Blank If not Required**  
 D - Special Drain Size  
 F - Silicon Free  
 G - Special Gaskets  
 T - Special Testing  
 X - Oxygen Cleaning  
 Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials  
**Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order**

1. Standard Screens: Y1 Cast Iron 1/4"-2"—20 mesh, Y1 Cast Iron 2 1/2"-3"—3/64" perf, Y1 Bronze 1/2"-1"—30 mesh, Y1 Bronze 1 1/4"-3"—20 mesh, Y2 Ductile Iron 2"-3"—3/64" perf, Y2 Ductile Iron 4"-12"—1/8" perf.  
 2. For other screen material, consult factory.

# 250Y1 SERIES CAST IRON Y STRAINERS NPT

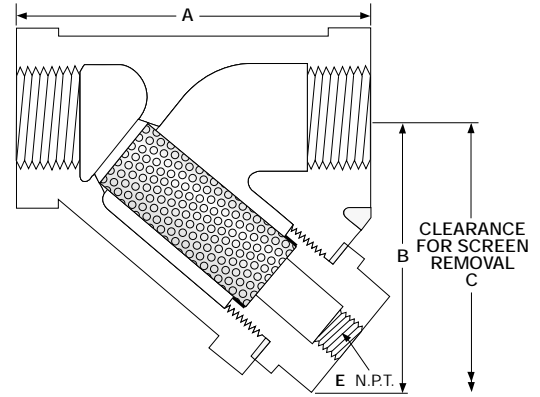
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 250 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.4. The Strainer shall be cast iron body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf / mesh 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 250Y1 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....A126-B  
 Cap/Cover .....A126-B  
 Screen<sup>1</sup> .....304 SS  
 Plug<sup>2</sup> .....A126-B  
 Gasket<sup>1</sup> .....Graphite

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

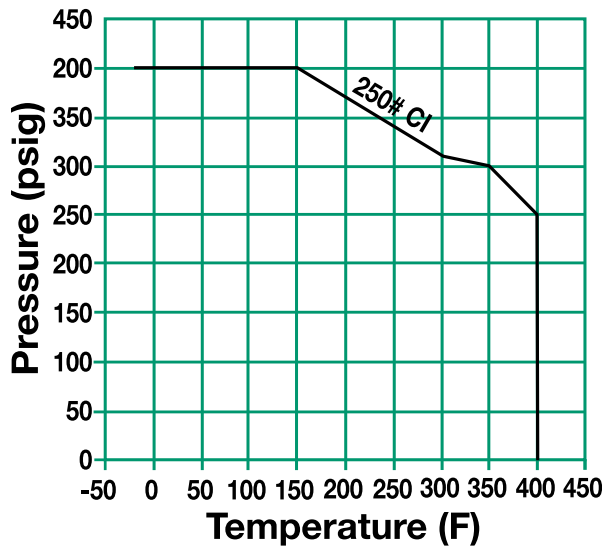


Connections: 1/4" - 3" NPT

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/4" - 2"	20 Mesh	304 SS
2 1/2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ASME B16.4



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	E	WEIGHT
1/4 (8)	3 3/16 (81)	2 (50)	3 1/8 (80)	1/4 (8)	1.50 (.70)
3/8 (10)	3 3/16 (81)	2 (50)	3 1/8 (80)	1/4 (8)	1.50 (.70)
1/2 (15)	3 3/16 (81)	2 (50)	3 1/8 (80)	1/4 (8)	1.50 (.70)
3/4 (20)	3 3/4 (95)	2 1/16 (68)	3 1/16 (94)	5/16 (10)	2.50 (.50)
1 (25)	4 (102)	3 (62)	3 1/16 (94)	3/8 (10)	3.00 (1.4)
1 1/4 (32)	5 (127)	3 3/16 (87)	5 1/8 (129)	1/2 (20)	6.00 (1.4)
1 1/2 (40)	5 3/4 (146)	3 25/64 (96)	5 3/4 (146)	3/4 (20)	8.00 (3.6)
2 (50)	7 (178)	4 11/64 (110)	7 1/4 (184)	1 (25)	14.00 (3.6)
2 1/2 (65)	9 1/4 (235)	6 3/32 (155)	8 3/4 (222)	1 1/2 (40)	29.0 (10)
3 (80)	10 (254)	7 13/64 (188)	9 (2.29)	1 1/2 (40)	38.0 (13.6)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
 Contact factory for certified prints when required.

**250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS**

# 250Y1 SERIES CAST IRON Y STRAINERS NPT

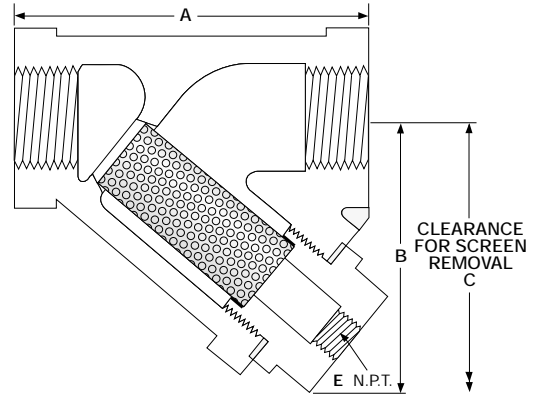
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 250 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.4. The Strainer shall be cast iron body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf / mesh 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 250Y1 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....A126-B  
 Cap/Cover .....A126-B  
 Screen<sup>1</sup> .....304 SS  
 Plug<sup>2</sup> .....A126-B  
 Gasket<sup>1</sup> .....Graphite

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

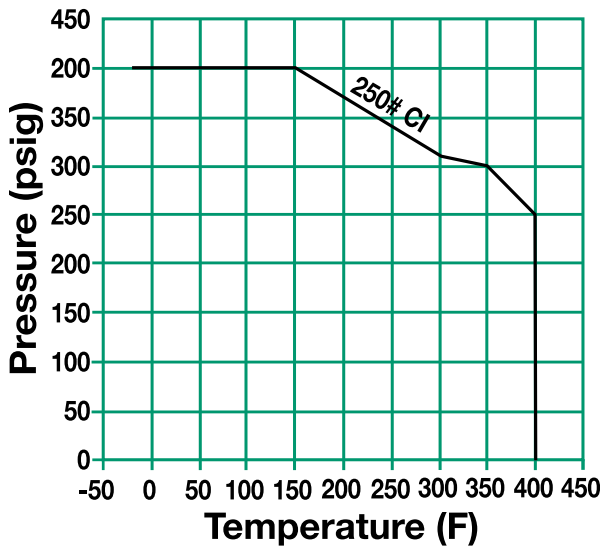


Connections: 1/4" - 3" NPT

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/4" - 2"	20 Mesh	304 SS
2 1/2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ASME B16.4



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	E	WEIGHT
1/4 (8)	3 3/16 (81)	2 (50)	3 1/8 (80)	1/4 (8)	1.50 (.70)
3/8 (10)	3 3/16 (81)	2 (50)	3 1/8 (80)	1/4 (8)	1.50 (.70)
1/2 (15)	3 3/16 (81)	2 (50)	3 1/8 (80)	1/4 (8)	1.50 (.70)
3/4 (20)	3 3/4 (95)	2 1/16 (68)	3 1/16 (94)	5/16 (10)	2.50 (.50)
1 (25)	4 (102)	3 (62)	3 1/16 (94)	3/8 (10)	3.00 (1.4)
1 1/4 (32)	5 (127)	3 3/16 (87)	5 1/8 (129)	1/2 (20)	6.00 (1.4)
1 1/2 (40)	5 3/4 (146)	3 25/64 (96)	5 3/4 (146)	3/4 (20)	8.00 (3.6)
2 (50)	7 (178)	4 11/64 (110)	7 1/4 (184)	1 (25)	14.00 (3.6)
2 1/2 (65)	9 1/4 (235)	6 3/32 (155)	8 3/4 (222)	1 1/2 (40)	29.0 (10)
3 (80)	10 (254)	7 13/64 (188)	9 (2.29)	1 1/2 (40)	38.0 (13.6)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
 Contact factory for certified prints when required.

**250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS**

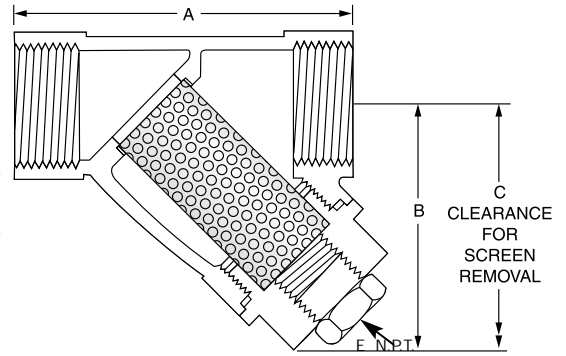
# 250Y1 SERIES BRONZE Y STRAINERS NPT

## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 250 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.15. The Strainer shall be bronze body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ mesh 304 SS. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 250Y1 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

- Body ..... B584
  - Cap ..... B584
  - Screen<sup>1</sup> ..... 304 SS
  - Plug ..... B584
  - Gasket<sup>1</sup> ..... Silicone
1. Recommended Spare Parts

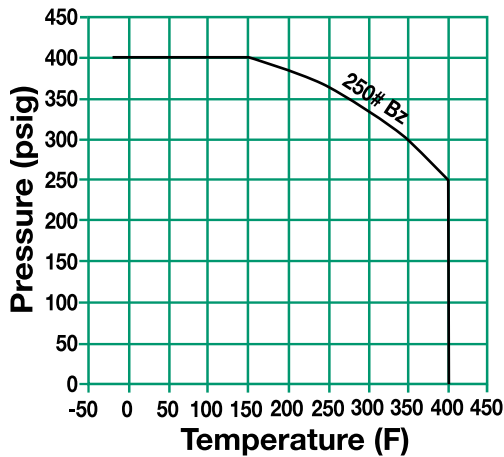


Connections: 1/2" – 3" NPT

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/2" - 1"	30 Mesh	304 SS
1 1/4" - 3"	20 Mesh	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.15



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	E	WEIGHT
1/2 (15)	2 15/16 (75)	2 1/2 (54)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	.9 (0.4)
3/4 (20)	3 3/8 (86)	2 3/8 (60)	4 1/2 (114)	3/8 (10)	1.3 (0.6)
1 (25)	4 1/8 (103)	3 (76)	5 (127)	3/4 (20)	2.1 (1.0)
1 1/4 (32)	4 15/16 (125)	3 7/8 (87)	5 3/4 (146)	3/4 (20)	3.0 (1.4)
1 1/2 (40)	5 3/4 (146)	3 13/16 (97)	6 3/8 (162)	3/4 (20)	4.0 (1.8)
2 (50)	6 11/16 (170)	4 1/8 (116)	9 1/8 (230)	3/4 (20)	7.1 (3.2)
2 1/2 (64)	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/8 (124)	10 (254)	1 1/4 (32)	10.1 (4.6)
3 (76)	8 1/2 (216)	5 1/2 (140)	10 3/8 (264)	1 1/4 (32)	13.3 (6.1)

\* Consult factory for dimensions.  
Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

# 250Y2 SERIES DUCTILE IRON Y STRAINERS FLANGED

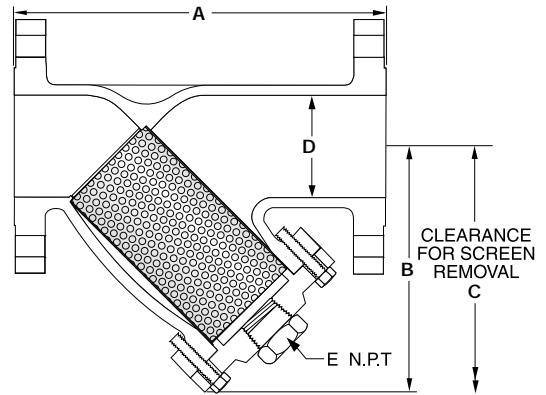
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with RF Flanged inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 250 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.1. The Strainer shall be Ductile Iron and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 250Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....	Ductile Iron A536
Cap .....	Ductile Iron A536
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Plug .....	A126-B
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	Graphite
Bolt/Stud <sup>2</sup> .....	A307-B
Nut <sup>2</sup> .....	A563

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

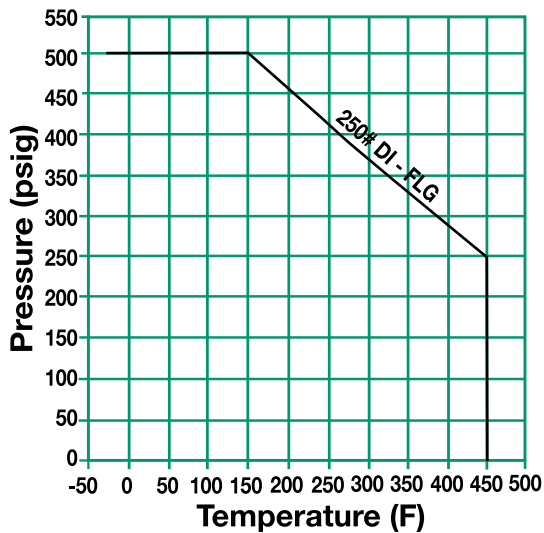


Connections: 2" - 12" RF Flanges

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf.	304 SS
4" - 12"	1/8" Perf.	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.1



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
2 (50)	8 1/2 (226)	6 1/2 (156)	9 1/2 (232)	2 (51)	1/2 (15)	28 (13)
2 1/2 (65)	10 3/4 (273)	8 1/2 (205)	9 1/2 (251)	2 1/2 (64)	1 (25)	38 (17)
3 (80)	11 1/2 (295)	8 1/2 (214)	11 1/4 (286)	3 (76)	1 (25)	54 (24)
4 (100)	13 3/4 (353)	9 (245)	15 (381)	4 (102)	1 (25)	110 (50)
5 (125)	16 3/4 (416)	11 1/2 (295)	19 (483)	5 (127)	1 1/4 (32)	160 (73)
6 (150)	18 1/2 (470)	12 1/2 (321)	22 3/4 (578)	6 (152)	1 1/2 (40)	224 (102)
8 (200)	21 3/4 (543)	16 3/4 (416)	27 3/4 (692)	8 (203)	1 1/2 (40)	468 (212)
10 (250)	26 (660)	19 1/2 (486)	29 3/4 (756)	10 (254)	2 (50)	590 (268)
12 (300)	30 (762)	22 1/2 (560)	35 (889)	12 (305)	2 (50)	890 (404)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

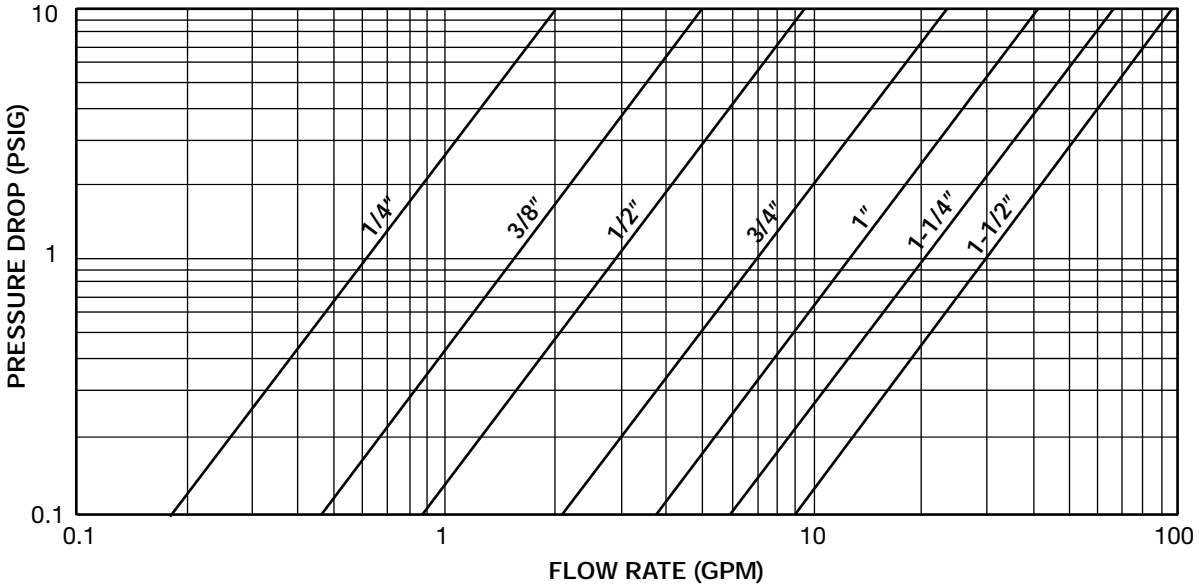
# 250Y SERIES

## CAST IRON, BRONZE, DUCTILE IRON

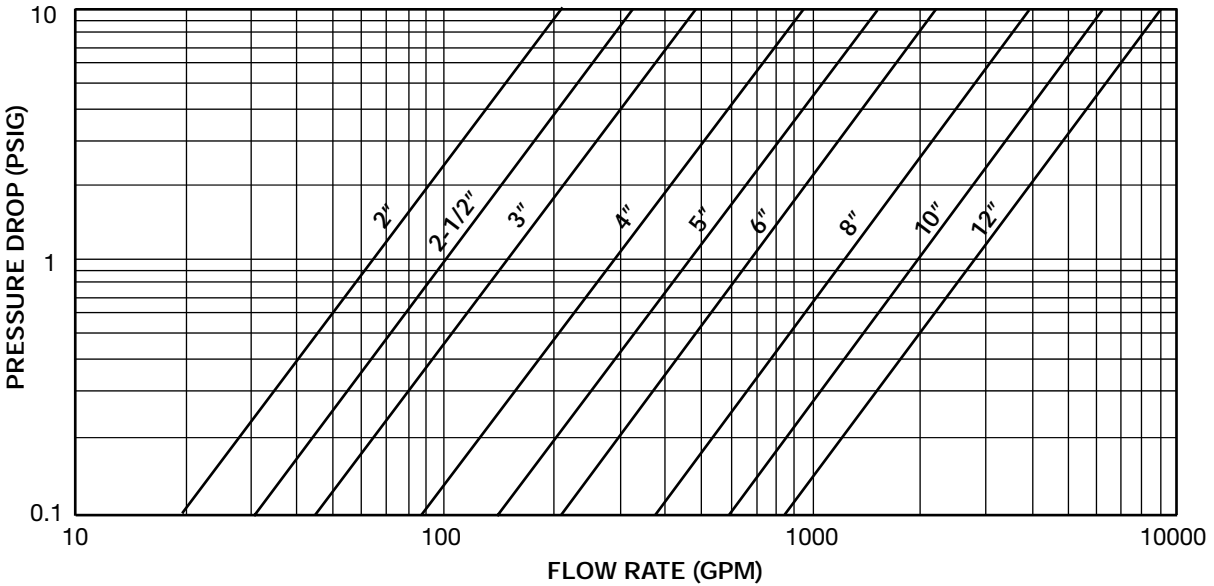
### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

**Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\***

(Sizes 1/4" - 1 1/2")



(Sizes 2" - 12")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Steam Service Pressure Drop  
Page 433

Correction Factors for Other Viscous  
Liquids and/or Mesh Liners Page 432

Correction Factors for  
Clogged Screens Page 432



# 250Y SERIES

## CAST IRON, BRONZE, DUCTILE IRON

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

#### with Standard Perforated Screen

#### BRONZE

Size	Mesh	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
½	30	45	0.30	2.9	1.28	4.2
¾	30	45	0.53	5.6	2.52	4.7
1	30	45	0.86	9.0	4.03	4.7
1¼	20	49	1.50	15.1	7.38	4.9
1½	20	49	2.04	21.7	10.64	5.2
2	20	49	3.36	29.2	14.31	4.3
2½	20	49	4.79	35.9	17.61	3.7
3	20	49	7.39	49.9	24.45	3.3

#### CAST IRON

Size	Perf/Mesh Diameter	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
¼	20	49	0.30	3.7	1.80	5.9
½	20	49	0.30	3.7	1.80	5.9
¾	20	49	0.30	3.6	1.74	5.7
1	20	49	0.53	6.3	3.11	5.8
1¼	20	49	0.86	7.9	3.85	4.5
1½	20	49	1.50	13.0	6.35	4.2
2	20	49	2.04	16.6	8.13	4.0
2½	3/64	36	3.36	28.3	13.85	4.1
3	3/64	36	4.79	44.7	16.08	3.4
3	3/64	36	7.39	43.2	15.55	2.1

#### DUCTILE IRON

Size	Perf. Diameter (inches)	Opening %	Flange Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	29.4	10.58	3.4
2½	3/64	36	4.91	46.0	16.56	3.4
3	3/64	36	7.07	57.0	20.51	2.9
4	1/8	40	12.57	99.0	39.59	3.2
5	1/8	40	19.63	146.5	58.58	3.0
6	1/8	40	28.27	174.0	69.60	2.5
8	1/8	40	50.27	327.3	130.91	2.6
10	1/8	40	78.54	495.2	198.08	2.5
12	1/8	40	113.10	645.0	257.99	2.3

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area

Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area

Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

Other Screen Openings

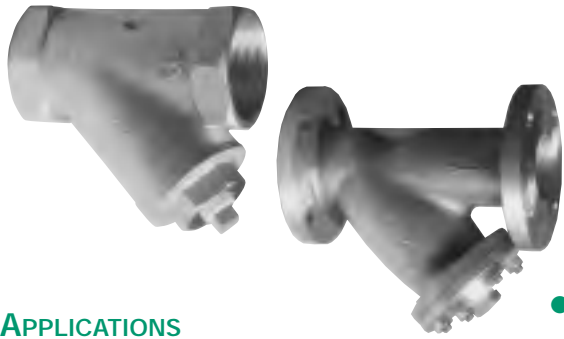
Page 430

Basket Burst Pressure

Page 435

250Y SERIES  
STRAINERS





# 300Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL Y STRAINERS NPT, FLANGED, SOCKETWELD, BUTTWELD

PRESSURES TO 740 PSIG (51 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 800°F (427°C)

### APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power industry
- Pulp and paper
- Chemical industry
- Process Equipment
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

### OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal/external coatings and linings
- Contact factory for other options

### APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.5
- ANSI B16.25
- ANSI B16.34

- ANSI 300 PSIG rated strainers
- NPT, RF Flanges, Socketweld and Butt weld in accordance with ANSI 16.5, and 16.25
- All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- Cover flange (CS, SS) in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Div 1 Appendix II and/or ANSI 16.5.
- One piece cast body – Investment cast on NPT and socketweld versions.
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

### MODELS

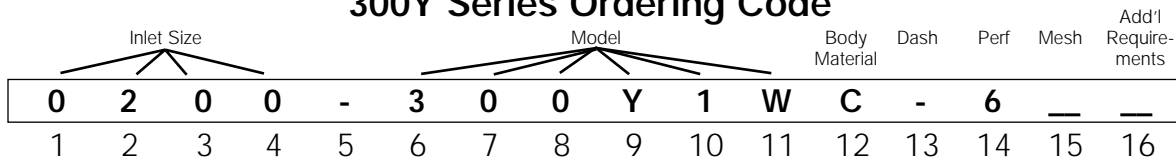
- 300Y1T – Carbon or Stainless Steel, NPT with Threaded Cover
- 300Y1W – Carbon or Stainless Steel, Socketweld with Threaded Cover
- 300Y2F – Carbon or Stainless Steel, Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 300Y2B – Carbon or Stainless Steel, Butt weld with Bolted Cover

300Y SERIES STRAINERS

Canadian Registration

OEO447-902517 - 300YI Carbon Steel  
OEO591.9C - 300YI Stainless Steel

## 300Y Series Ordering Code



**Inlet Size** -  
Position 1 - 4  
0050 - 1/2"  
0075 - 3/4"  
0100 - 1"  
0125 - 1 1/4"  
0150 - 1 1/2"  
0200 - 2"  
0250 - 2 1/2"  
0300 - 3"  
0400 - 4"  
0600 - 6"  
0800 - 8"  
1000 - 10"  
1200 - 12"

**Dash** - Position 5  
**Model** - Position 6 - 11  
300Y1T  
300Y1W  
300Y2F  
300Y2B<sup>1</sup>  
**Body Material** -  
Position 12  
C - Carbon Steel  
T - Stainless Steel  
**Dash** - Position 13

1. For Butt weld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.

**Perf<sup>2</sup>** - Position 14  
**304SS Material<sup>3</sup>**  
A - No Perf  
1 - 1/32"  
B - 3/64"  
4 - 1/8"  
2 - 1/16"  
3 - 3/32"  
5 - 5/32"  
6 - 3/16"  
7 - 7/32"  
8 - 1/4"  
9 - 3/8"

2. Standard Screens:  
Y1 < 2" — 1/32" perf,  
Y1 > 2" — 3/64" perf,  
Y2 < 1 1/2" — 1/32" perf,  
Y2 2" - 3" — 3/64" perf,  
Y2 > 3" — 1/8" perf

**Mesh<sup>3</sup>** - Position 15  
**Leave Blank If not Required (std ALL)**  
1 - 10  
2 - 20  
3 - 30  
4 - 40  
5 - 50  
6 - 60  
7 - 80  
8 - 100  
9 - 120

3. For other screen material, contact factory.

**Add'l Requirements** -  
Position 16  
**Leave Blank If not Required**  
D - Special Drain Size  
F - Silicon Free  
G - Special Gaskets  
N - Nace MR01-75  
T - Special Testing  
X - Oxygen Cleaning  
Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials

**Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order**

# 300Y1 SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL Y STRAINERS NPT, SOCKETWELD

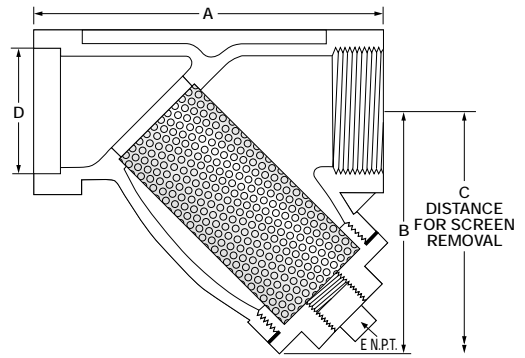
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT or Socketweld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 300 PSIG. The Strainer shall be Investment Cast Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 300Y1 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cap	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 SS	304 SS
Plug	A105	A182-316
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	Teflon	Teflon

1. Recommended Spare Parts



Connections:  
CS - 1/2" to 3" NPT or SW  
SS - 1/2" to 3" NPT or S

## SCREEN OPENINGS

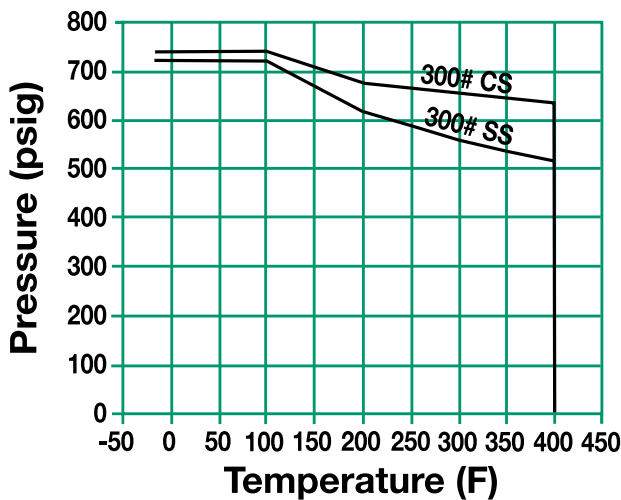
SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/2" - 2"	1/32" Perf	304 SS
2 1/2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS

## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
1/2 (15)	2 1/2 (59)	1 1/2 (41)	2 1/2 (60)	0.855 (21.72)	3/8 (10)	.50 (.22)
3/4 (20)	3 1/8 (80)	2 (51)	3 1/8 (81)	1.065 (27.05)	3/8 (10)	.82 (.37)
1 (25)	3 3/8 (84)	2 1/2 (60)	4 (102)	1.330 (33.78)	1/2 (15)	1.50 (.68)
1 1/4 (32)	4 1/8 (105)	2 3/4 (73)	4 1/2 (114)	1.675 (42.55)	1/2 (15)	2.0 (.90)
1 1/2 (40)	4 3/8 (119)	3 1/4 (83)	4 3/4 (121)	1.915 (48.64)	1/2 (15)	2.8 (1.27)
2 (50)	5 1/2 (1.38)	3 3/8 (97)	5 1/4 (146)	2.406 (61.11)	1/2 (15)	4.3 (1.95)
2 1/2 (65)	7 1/4 (183)	4 13/16 (124)	7 1/4 (184)	2.906 (73.81)	1/2 (15)	10 (4.54)
3 (80)	8 1/8 (205)	5 1/8 (138)	7 1/2 (191)	3.535 (89.79)	1/2 (15)	14 (6.35)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART  
ANSI B16.34



300Y1 SERIES  
STRAINERS

# 300Y2 SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL Y STRAINERS FLANGED, BUTTWELD

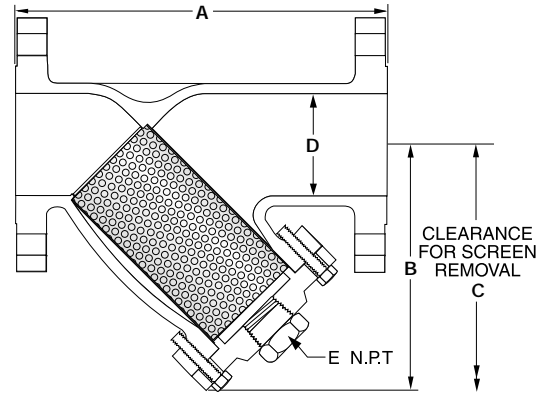
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with RF Flanged or Buttweld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 300 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.5 or ANSI B16.25. The Strainer shall be Cast Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 300Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION\*

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cover	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 SS	304 SS
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	A182-316
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud	A193-B7	A193-B8-1
Nut <sup>2</sup>	A194-2H	A194-8

1. Recommended Spare Parts
  2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted
- \* Low Carbon Steel Available on request. Consult Factory



Connections:  
CS - 1/2" to 12"  
RF Flanged or Buttweld<sup>3</sup>  
SS - 1/2" to 12"  
RF Flanged or Buttweld<sup>3</sup>

3. For Buttweld connections please specify pipe schedule.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/2" - 1 1/2"	1/32" Perf	304 SS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 12"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

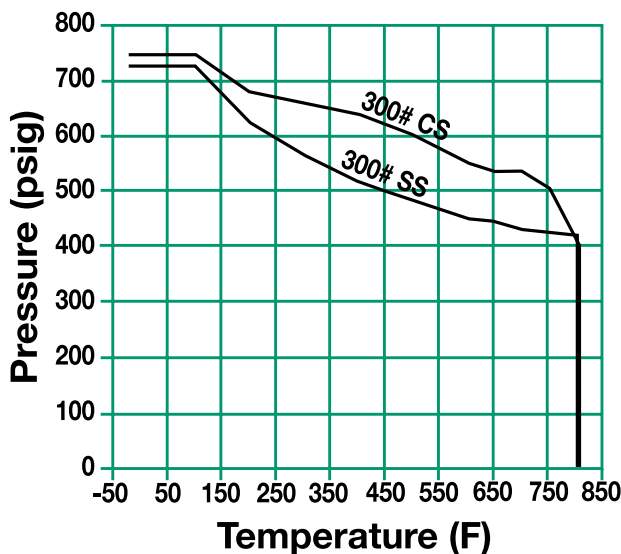
## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
1/2 (15)	6 1/2 (165)	4 1/4 (108)	5 3/4 (146)	1/2 (13)	3/4 (8)	8 (3.6)
3/4 (20)	7 3/4 (197)	5 (127)	6 3/4 (171)	3/4 (19)	7/8 (10)	14 (6.4)
1 (25)	7 7/8 (200)	5 1/2 (140)	8 1/4 (206)	1 (25)	1 1/2 (15)	15 (6.8)
1 1/2 (40)	10 1/2 (267)	7 (178)	10 3/4 (260)	1 1/2 (38)	1 1/2 (15)	32 (15)
2 (50)	9 (229)	5 1/8 (145)	8 (203)	2 (51)	1 1/2 (15)	25 (11.4)
2 1/2 (65)	10 3/8 (276)	7 3/8 (183)	10 3/4 (260)	2 1/2 (64)	1 (25)	38 (17.3)
3 (80)	12 3/8 (320)	8 1/2 (207)	11 1/2 (292)	3 (76)	1 (25)	56 (25.5)
4 (100)	14 3/8 (372)	9 3/8 (245)	13 3/8 (346)	4 (102)	1 1/2 (40)	90 (40.9)
5 (125)	18 3/8 (470)	15 3/8 (391)	21 1/2 (546)	5 (127)	2 (50)	180 (82)
6 (150)	19 3/8 (502)	15 (381)	21 1/2 (546)	6 (152)	2 (50)	203 (92.3)
8 (200)	25 (635)	16 1/2 (419)	22 (559)	8 (203)	2 (50)	323 (146.8)
10 (250)	27 3/8 (702)	21 3/8 (538)	30 (762)	10 (254)	2 (50)	571 (259.6)
12 (300)	32 3/8 (835)	24 3/8 (617)	34 3/8 (873)	12 (305)	2 (50)	893 (405.9)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.

300Y2 SERIES  
STRAINERS

PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART  
ANSI B16.34



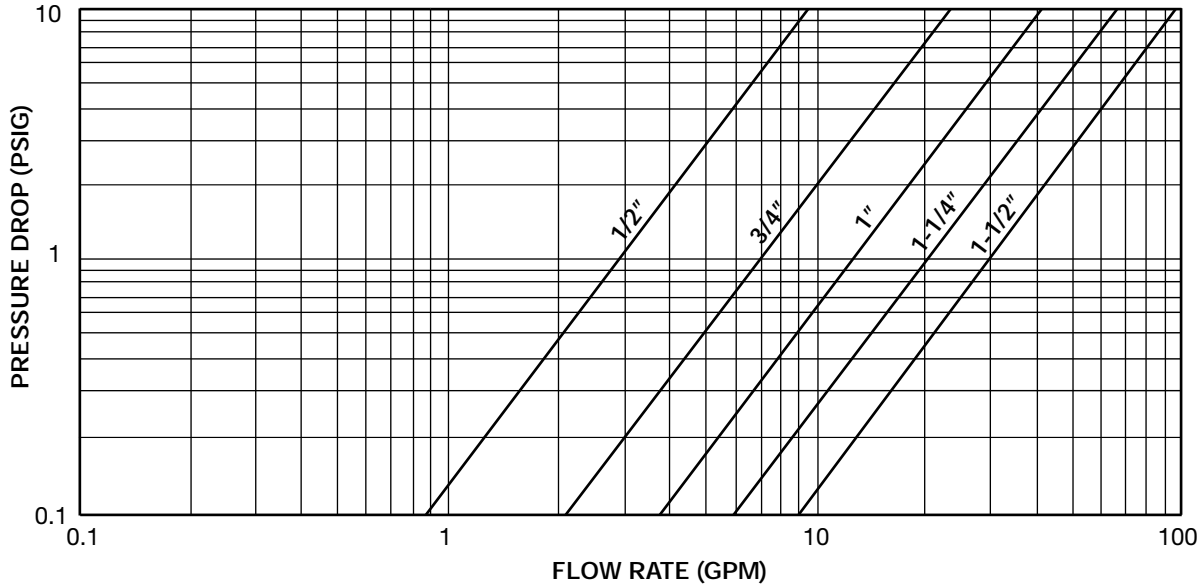
# 300Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL

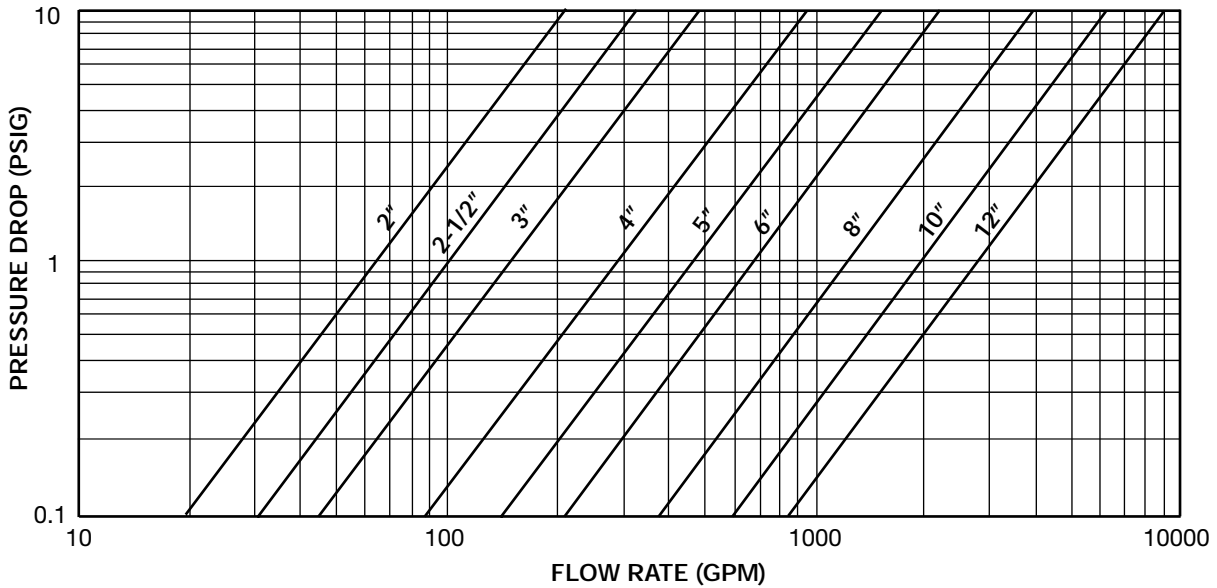
### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\*

(Sizes 1/2" - 1 1/2")



(Sizes 2" - 12")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

300Y SERIES STRAINERS

Steam Service Pressure Drop  
Page 433

Correction Factors for Other Viscous  
Liquids and/or Mesh Liners Page 432

Correction Factors for  
Clogged Screens Page 432

# 300Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen

#### 300Y1 Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel

Size	Perf. Diameter (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Opening %	Std Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
½	1/32	28	0.30	3.2	1.13	3.7
¾	1/32	28	0.53	5.1	1.80	3.4
1	1/32	28	0.86	8.1	2.82	3.3
1¼	1/32	28	1.50	10.2	3.56	2.4
1½	1/32	28	2.04	14.6	5.10	2.5
2	1/32	28	3.36	21.2	7.41	2.2
2½	3/64	36	4.79	37.0	12.94	2.7
3	3/64	36	7.39	47.6	16.66	2.3

#### 300Y2 Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel

Size	Perf. Diameter (inches)	Opening %	Flange Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
½	1/32	28	0.20	6.8	1.91	9.7
¾	1/32	28	0.44	10.4	2.92	6.6
1	1/32	28	0.79	15.3	4.27	5.4
1½	1/32	28	1.77	32.5	9.11	5.2
2	3/64	36	3.14	28.7	10.35	3.3
2½	3/64	36	4.91	48.1	17.32	3.5
3	3/64	36	7.07	71.2	25.62	3.6
4	1/8	40	12.57	106.3	42.54	3.4
6	1/8	40	28.27	233.2	93.29	3.3
8	1/8	40	50.27	340.3	136.14	2.7
10	1/8	40	78.54	489.9	195.96	2.5
12	1/8	40	113.10	710.9	284.36	2.5

OAR = Free Screen Area / Inlet Area

Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area

Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

**300Y SERIES  
STRAINERS**

Other Screen Openings  
Page 430

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 435



# 600Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, LOW CARBON STEEL, ALLOY 20 Y STRAINERS

### NPT, FLANGED, RING JOINT, SOCKETWELD, BUTTWELD

PRESSURES TO 1480 PSIG (102 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 800°F (427°C)

#### APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power industry
- Pulp and paper
- Chemical industry
- Process Equipment
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

#### OPTIONS

- Low Carbon Steel and Alloy 20 bodies available on Y1T and Y1W models
- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Other drain connections and gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal / external coatings and linings
- Contact Factory for other Options

#### APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.5
- ANSI B16.34

Canadian Registration  
OEO447.902517 - 600Y1  
OE1972.2987 - 600Y2

- ANSI 600 PSIG rated strainers
- NPT, RF or RTJ Flanges, Socketweld and Butt weld in accordance with ANSI 16.34 and 16.5
- SSI Exclusive – Body blow down flange and cover flange dimensions are in dimensional accordance with ANSI B16.5
- All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

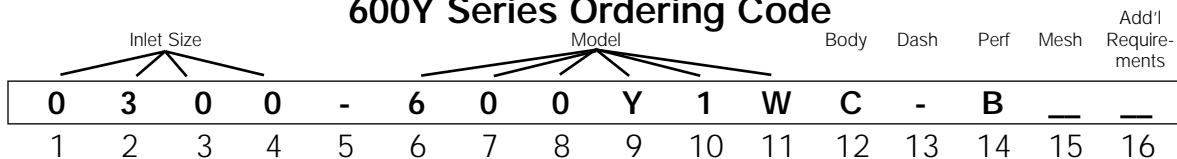
#### MODELS

- 600Y1T\* – NPT with Threaded Cover
- 600Y1W\* – Socketweld with Threaded Cover
- 600Y2F\* – Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 600Y2J\* – Ring Joint with Bolted Cover
- 600Y2B\* – Butt weld with Bolted Cover

\*Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel, Low Carbon Steel or Alloy 20

600Y SERIES STRAINERS

### 600Y Series Ordering Code



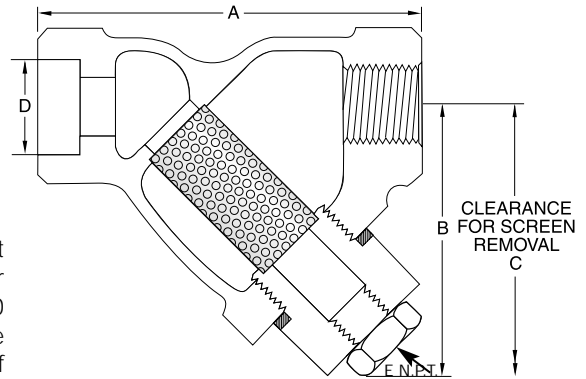
<p><b>Inlet Size</b> - Position 1 - 4</p> <p>0050 - 1/2" 0075 - 3/4" 0100 - 1" 0125 - 1 1/4" 0150 - 1 1/2" 0200 - 2" 0250 - 2 1/2" 0300 - 3" 0400 - 4" 0500 - 5" 0600 - 6" 0800 - 8" 1000 - 10" 1200 - 12"</p>	<p><b>Dash</b> - Position 5</p> <p><b>Model</b> - Position 6 - 11</p> <p>600Y1T 600Y1W 600Y2F<sup>1</sup> 600Y2J<sup>1</sup> 600Y2B<sup>1,2</sup></p> <p><b>Body</b> - Position 12</p> <p>C - CS T - SS L - LCS A - A20</p> <p><b>Dash</b> - Position 13</p> <p>1. CS available 2" - 12", SS available 2" - 6". 2. For Butt weld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.</p>	<p><b>Perf<sup>3</sup></b> - Position 14</p> <p><b>304SS Material<sup>4</sup></b></p> <p>A - No Perf 1 - 1/32" B - 3/64" 4 - 1/8" 2 - 1/16" 3 - 3/32" 5 - 5/32" 6 - 3/16" 7 - 7/32" 8 - 1/4" 9 - 3/8"</p> <p>3. Standard Screens: All 1/2"-1 1/2"—1/32" perf, All 2"-3"—3/64" perf, All &gt;3"—1/8" perf.</p>	<p><b>Mesh<sup>4</sup></b> - Position 15</p> <p><b>Leave Blank If not Required (std ALL)</b></p> <p>1 - 10 2 - 20 3 - 30 4 - 40 5 - 50 6 - 60 7 - 80 8 - 100 9 - 120</p> <p>4. For other screen material, contact factory.</p>	<p><b>Add'l Requirements</b> - Position 16</p> <p><b>Leave Blank If not Required</b></p> <p>D - Special Drain Size F - Silicon Free G - Special Gaskets N - Nace MR01-75 T - Special Testing X - Oxygen Cleaning Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials</p> <p><b>Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order</b></p>
--	---	---	--	--

# 600Y1 SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, LOW CARBON STEEL, ALLOY 20 Y STRAINERS NPT, SOCKETWELD

### SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT or Socketweld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 600 PSIG. The Strainer shall be Cast Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel Low Carbon Steel or Alloy 20 body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS or Alloy 20. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 600Y1 Series

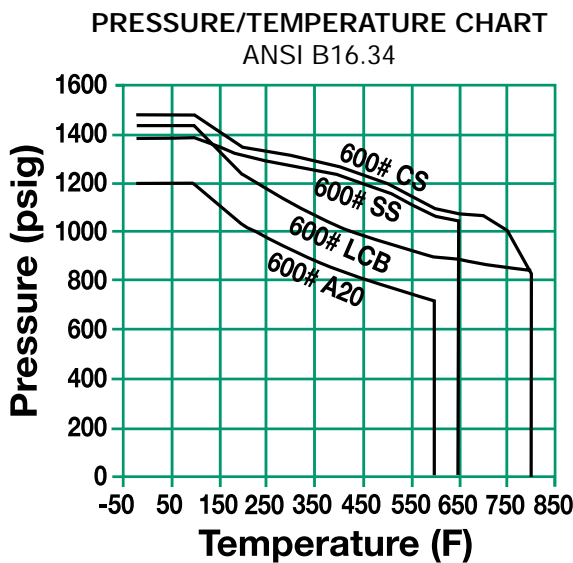


Connections:  
 CS - 1/2" to 2" NPT or SW  
 SS - 1/2" to 2" NPT or SW  
 LCS - 1/2" to 2" NPT or SW  
 A20 - 1/2" to 2" NPT or SW

### MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel	Low Carbon Steel	Alloy 20
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M	A352-LCB	A351-CN7M
Cap <sup>2</sup>	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M	A351-CF8M	A351-CN7M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 SS	304 SS	304 SS	304 SS
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	304 SS	304 SS	B462
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound	304 SS Spiral Wound	304 SS Spiral Wound	304 SS Spiral Wound

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted



### SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/2" - 1 1/2"	1/32" Perf	304 SS/Alloy 20
2"	3/64" Perf	304 SS/Alloy 20

### DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
1/2 (15)	3 (76)	2 7/16 (62)	3 1/8 (80)	0.855 (21.72)	3/8 (8)	1.4 (0.6)
3/4 (20)	3 3/8 (95)	2 15/16 (75)	3 3/8 (90)	1.065 (27.05)	7/16 (10)	2.2 (1.0)
1 (25)	4 5/8 (118)	3 3/8 (95)	3 15/16 (100)	1.330 (33.78)	1/2 (10)	4.1 (1.9)
1 1/4 (32)	5 (127)	4 (102)	4 1/4 (108)	1.675 (42.55)	5/8 (20)	5.3 (2.4)
1 1/2 (40)	5 5/8 (143)	4 13/16 (122)	4 5/8 (118)	1.915 (48.64)	3/4 (20)	8.4 (3.8)
2 (50)	7 (178)	6 1/8 (156)	6 3/4 (171)	2.406 (61.11)	1 (25)	12.6 (5.7)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

600Y1 SERIES  
STRAINERS



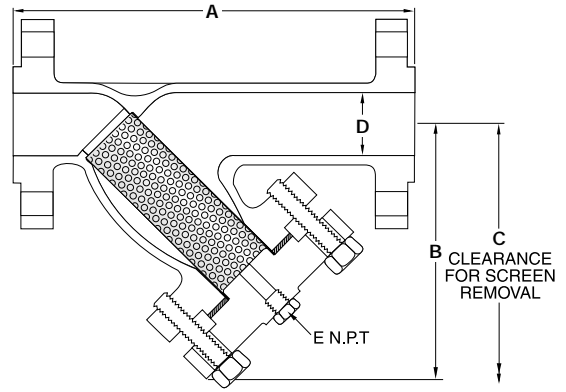
# 600Y2 SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL Y STRAINERS FLANGED, RING JOINT, BUTTWELD SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with RF Flanged, Ring Joint or Butt weld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 600 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.5 or B16.34. The Strainer shall be Cast Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 600Y2 Series.

### MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cover	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 SS	304 SS
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	304 SS
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud	A193-B7	A320-B8
Nut <sup>2</sup>	A194-2H	A194-8

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted



**Connections:**  
 CS - 2" to 12" RF Flanged,  
 RTJ or Butt weld<sup>3</sup>  
 SS - 2" to 6" RF Flanged,  
 RTJ or Butt weld<sup>3</sup>

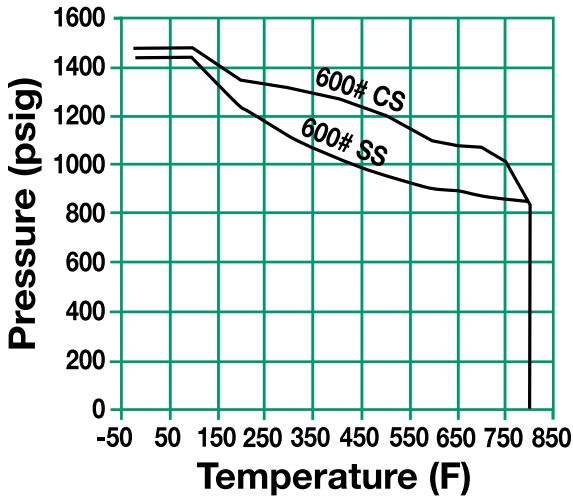
3. For Butt weld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.

### SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 12"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

600Y2 SERIES STRAINERS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ANSI B16.34



**DIMENSIONS** inches (mm)  
**AND WEIGHTS** pounds (kg)

SIZE <sup>4</sup>	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
2 (50)	12½ (318)	8 (203)	9¼ (235)	2 (51)	½ (15)	46 (20.9)
3 (80)	15½ (397)	10½ (257)	11¾ (289)	3 (76)	1¼ (32)	93 (42.2)
4 (100)	20 (508)	13 (330)	14¼ (362)	4 (102)	1½ (40)	187 (85.0)
6 (150)	25½ (648)	17 (432)	18¾ (463)	6 (152)	2 (50)	403 (183.2)
8 (200)	30 (330)	21¾ (543)	22¼ (576)	8 (203)	2 (50)	660 (300.0)
10 (250)	37½ (956)	24¾ (629)	26 (660)	10 (254)	2 (50)	1428 (649.1)
12 (300)	42 (1067)	30 (762)	31¼ (794)	12 (305)	2 (50)	1608 (730.9)

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings when required.

4. CS available 2" - 12",  
 SS available 2" - 6".

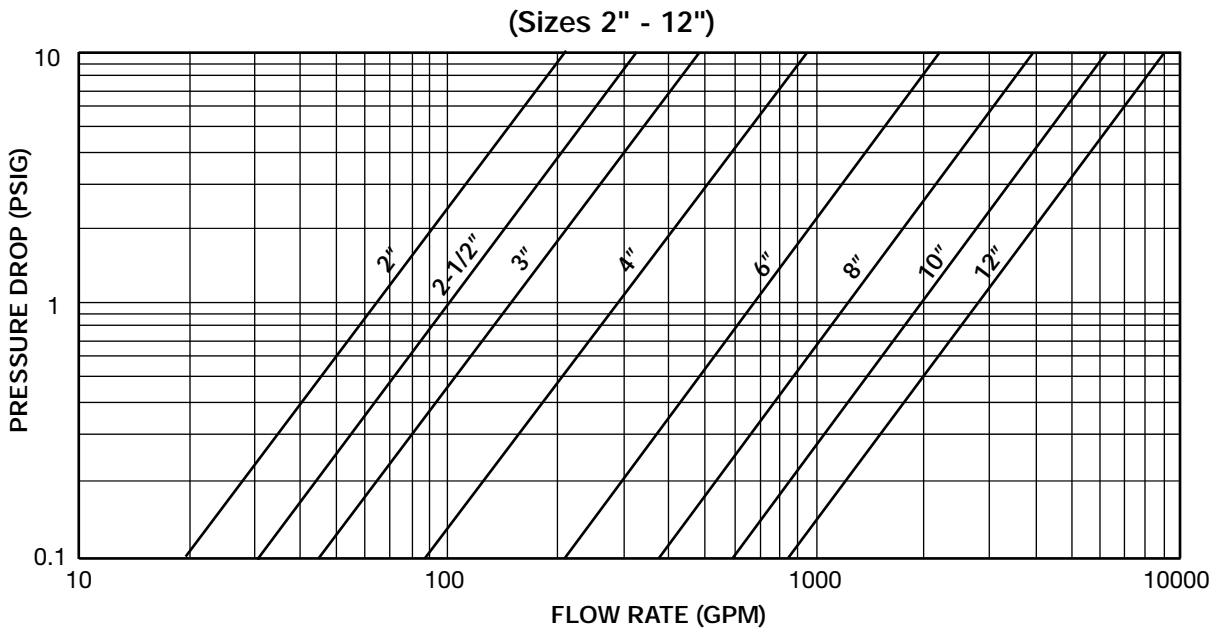
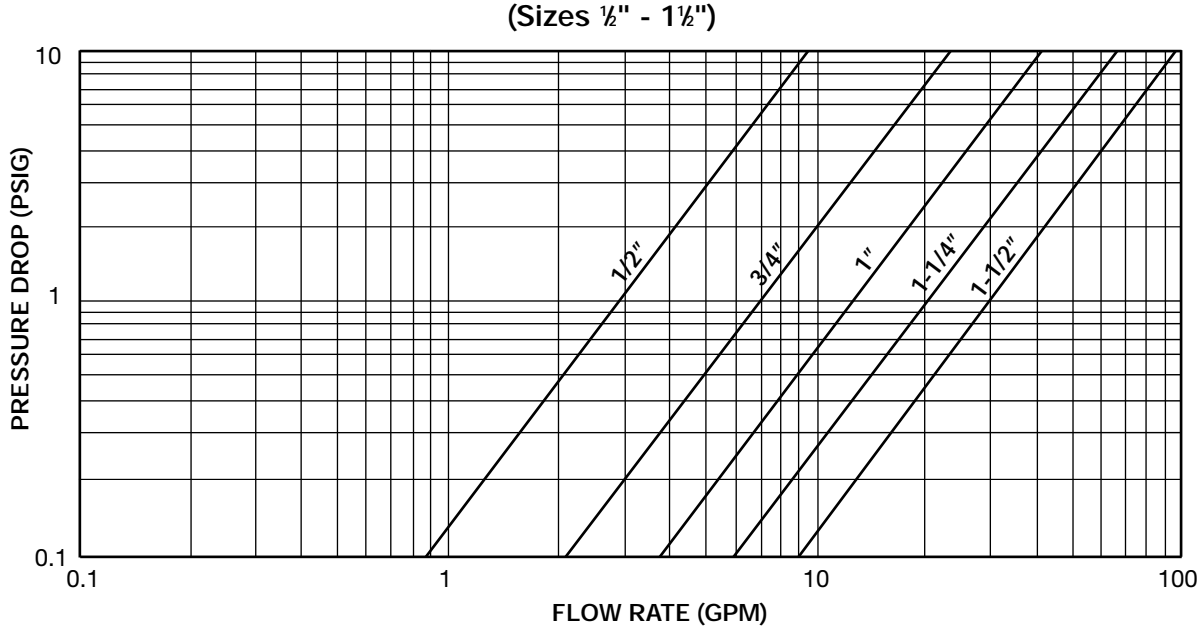


# 600Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, LOW CARBON STEEL, ALLOY 20

### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

**Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\***



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

Steam Service Pressure Drop  
Page 433

Correction Factors for Other Viscous  
Liquids and/or Mesh Liners Page 432

Correction Factors for  
Clogged Screens Page 432

600Y SERIES  
STRAINERS

# 600Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, LOW CARBON STEEL, ALLOY 20

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen

#### 600Y1 - Threaded & Socketweld

Size	Perf. Diameter (inches)	Opening %	XH Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
½	1/32	28	0.23	2.7	0.76	3.3
¾	1/32	28	0.43	4.6	1.28	3.0
1	1/32	28	0.72	8.5	2.38	3.3
1¼	1/32	28	1.28	12.8	3.58	2.8
1½	1/32	28	1.77	16.5	4.61	2.6
2	3/64	36	2.95	27.8	19	3.4

#### 600Y2 - Flanged, Ring Joint Flanged & Buttweld

Size	Perf. Diameter (inches)	Opening %	Flange Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	38.4	13.82	4.4
3	3/64	36	7.07	74.2	26.72	3.8
4	1/8	40	12.57	127.6	51.06	4.1
6	1/8	40	28.27	261.2	104.49	3.7
8	1/8	40	50.27	408.5	163.42	3.3
10	1/8	40	78.54	598.9	239.57	3.1
12	1/8	40	113.10	817.7	327.08	2.9

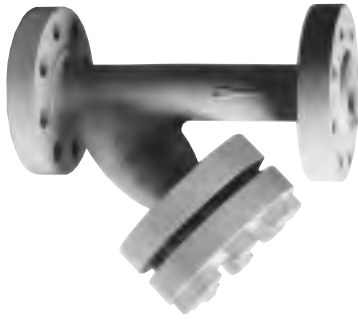
OAR = Free Screen Area / Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

600Y SERIES STRAINERS

Other Screen Openings  
Page 430

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 435





# 900Y SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL Y STRAINERS FLANGED, RING JOINT, BUTTWELD

PRESSURES TO 2220 PSIG (153 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 800°F (427°C)

## APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power industry
- Pulp and paper
- Chemical industry
- Process Equipment
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

## OPTIONS

- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Drain connections and other gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal / external coatings and linings
- Contact Factory for other Options

## APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.5
- ANSI B16.34

- ANSI 900 PSIG rated strainers
- RF or RTJ Flanges, and Butt weld in accordance with ANSI 16.34 and 16.5
- SSI Exclusive – Body blow down flange and cover flange dimensions are in dimensional accordance with ANSI B16.5.
- All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

## MODELS

- 900Y2F – Carbon or Stainless Steel Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 900Y2J – Carbon or Stainless Steel Ring Joint with Bolted Cover

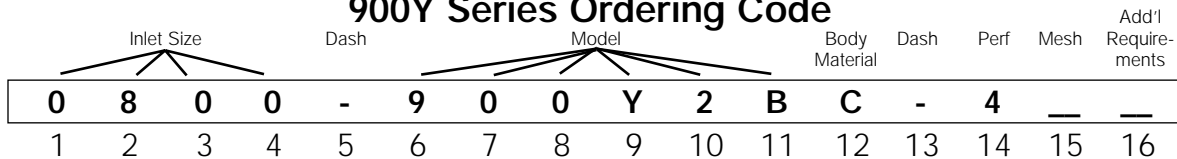
For Butt weld connections see FY Series on page 424

NOTE: 900# flanges are the same as 1500# flanges in sizes 1/2" - 2 1/2".

900Y SERIES STRAINERS

Canadian Registration OE A72.2 6"900Y2

## 900Y Series Ordering Code



**Inlet Size** -  
Position 1 - 4  
0200 - 2"  
0250 - 2 1/2"  
0300 - 3"  
0400 - 4"  
0600 - 6"  
0800 - 8"

**Dash** -  
Position 5

**Model** - Position 6 - 11  
900Y2F  
900Y2J

**Body Material** - Position 12  
C - CS  
T - SS

**Dash** - Position 13

**Perf**<sup>1</sup> - Position 14  
**304SS Material**<sup>2</sup>  
A - No Perf  
1 - 1/32"  
B - 3/64"  
4 - 1/8"  
2 - 1/16"  
3 - 3/32"  
5 - 5/32"  
6 - 3/16"  
7 - 7/32"  
8 - 1/4"  
9 - 3/8"

**Mesh**<sup>2</sup> - Position 15  
**Leave Blank If not Required (std ALL)**  
1 - 10  
2 - 20  
3 - 30  
4 - 40  
5 - 50  
6 - 60  
7 - 80  
8 - 100  
9 - 120

**Add'l Requirements** -  
Position 16  
**Leave Blank If not Required**  
D - Special Drain Size  
F - Silicon Free  
G - Special Gaskets  
N - Nace MR01-75  
T - Special Testing  
X - Oxygen Cleaning  
Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials

1. Standard Screens:  
All <3"—3/64" perf,  
All >3"—1/8" perf.

2. For other screen material, contact factory.

**Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order**

# 900Y2 SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL Y STRAINERS FLANGED, RING JOINT, BUTTWELD SPECIFICATION

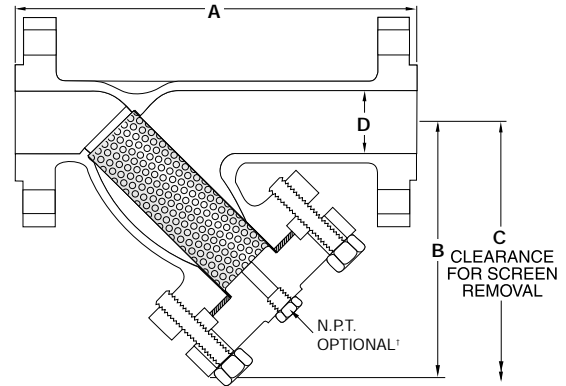
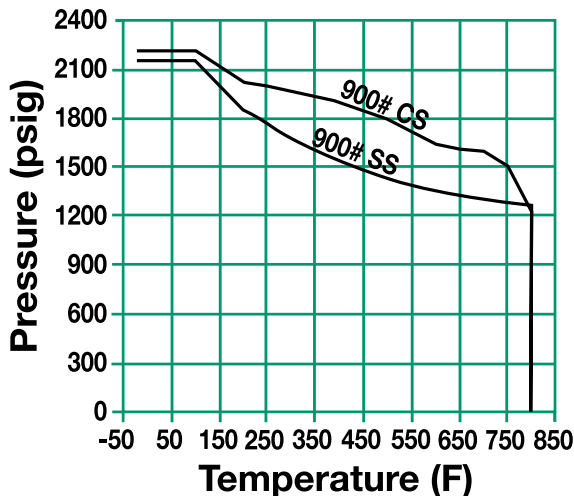
Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with RF Flanged, Ring Joint or Butt weld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 900 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.5 or B16.34. The Strainer shall be Cast Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 900Y2 Series.

### MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cover	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 SS	304 SS
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	304 SS
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud	A193-B7	A320-B8
Nut <sup>2</sup>	A194-2H	A194-8

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ASME B16.34



<sup>1</sup> SSI Series 900Y strainers are not furnished with a drain/blow-down connection. Consult factory if required.

**Connections:**  
CS - 2" to 8" RF Flanged or RTJ  
SS - 2" to 8" RF Flanged, RTJ

For Butt weld connection use FY Series on page 424

### SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 8"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

### DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	WEIGHT
2 (50)	16 1/4 (413)	10 1/2 (268)	14 3/8 (378)	1.87 (48)	125 (57)
3 (80)	20 1/4 (514)	12 3/4 (324)	18 (457)	2.87 (73)	163 (74)
4 (100)	23 1/4 (541)	15 (381)	21 1/4 (539)	3.87 (98)	253 (115)
6 (150)	27 1/4 (705)	18 3/8 (480)	26 5/8 (667)	5.75 (146)	580 (263.6)
8 (200)	34 1/2 (876)	22 5/8 (575)	32 (813)	7.50 (191)	1080 (490.9)

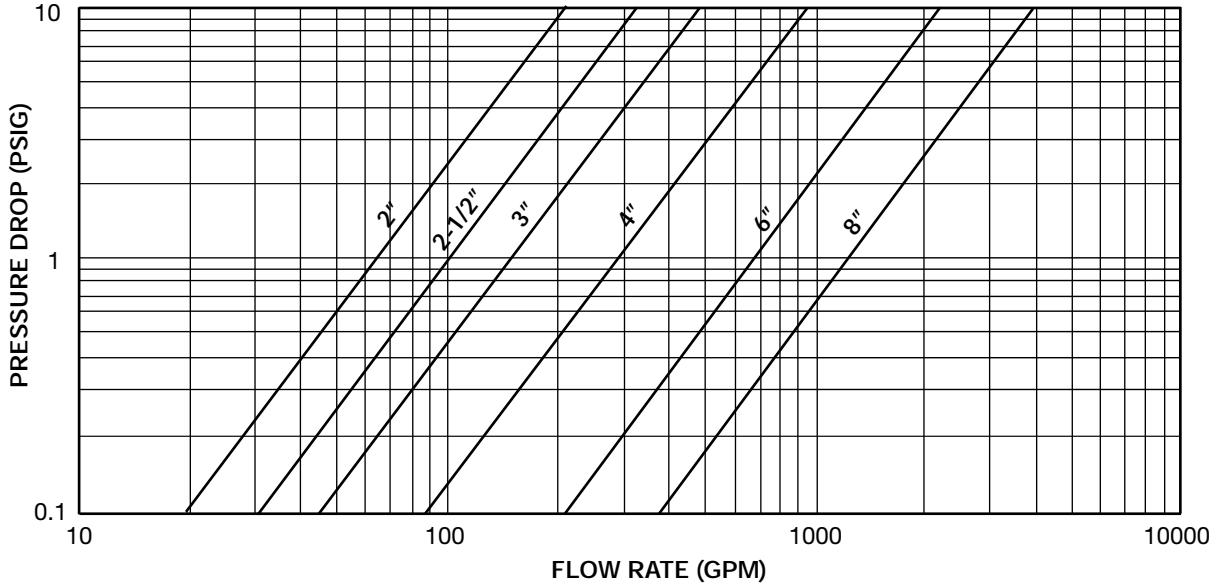
Dimensions shown are subject to change. Contact factory for certified prints when required.

**900Y2 SERIES  
STRAINERS**

# 900Y SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

**Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\***

(Sizes 2" - 8")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

**Steam Service Pressure Drop**  
Page 433

**Correction Factors for Other Viscous Liquids and/or Mesh Liners**  
Page 432

**Correction Factors for Clogged Screens**  
Page 432

# 900Y SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL OPEN AREA RATIOS with Standard Perforated Screen

**900Y2 Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel**

Size	Perf. Diameter (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Opening %	Flange Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	48.9	17.61	5.6
3	3/64	36	7.07	99.5	35.83	5.1
4	1/8	40	12.57	161.6	64.62	5.1
6	1/8	40	28.27	290.7	116.28	4.1
8	1/8	40	50.27	440.2	176.08	3.5

OAR = Free Screen Area / Inlet Area

Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area

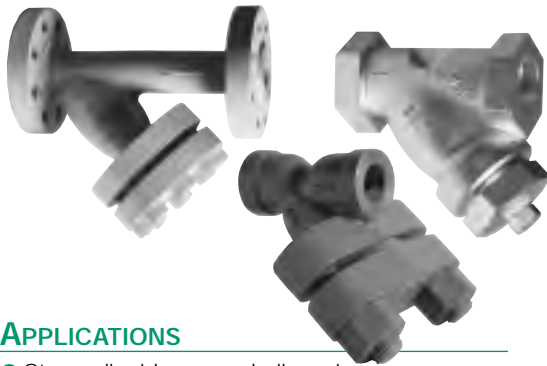
Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

**Other Screen Openings**  
Page 430

**Basket Burst Pressure**  
Page 435

**900Y SERIES STRAINERS**





# 1500Y SERIES

## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, CHROME MOLY Y STRAINERS

### NPT, FLANGED, RING JOINT, SOCKETWELD, BUTTWELD

PRESSURES TO 3705 PSIG (258.5 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 800°F (426°C)

#### APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power industry
- Pulp and paper
- Chemical industry
- Process Equipment
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste

#### OPTIONS

- Chrome Moly bodies available on Y2T and Y2W models
- Other perforated screens and mesh liners
- Drain connections and other gasket materials
- Oxygen cleaning
- Special internal / external coatings and linings
- Contact Factory for other Options

#### APPLICABLE CODES

- ANSI B16.5
- ANSI B16.34

Canadian Registration:  
OE0495.90-1500 Y1T, Y2TC  
OE1972.2-1500 Y2TC  
OE5779.5-1500 Y2T

- ANSI 1500 PSIG rated strainers
- NPT, RF or RTJ Flanges, Socketweld and Butt weld in accordance with ANSI 16.34 and 16.5
- SSI Exclusive – Body blow down flange and cover flange dimensions are in dimensional accordance with ANSI B16.5.
- All Flanged connections complete with Bolted Cover
- One piece cast body
- Upper and lower machined seats
- Generous screen area and properly proportioned straining chamber to minimize initial pressure drop while maximizing time between cleanings
- Drain/Blow-off connection furnished with plug

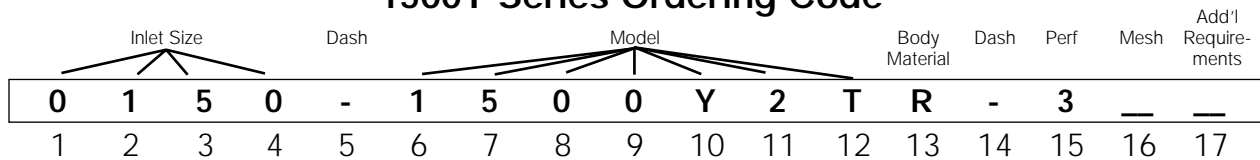
#### MODELS

- 1500Y1T – Carbon or Stainless NPT with Threaded Cover
- 1500Y1W – Carbon or Stainless Socketweld with Threaded Cover
- 1500Y2T – Carbon, Stainless or Chrome Moly NPT with Bolted Cover
- 1500Y2W – Carbon, Stainless or Chrome Moly Socketweld with Bolted Cover
- 1500Y2F – Carbon or Stainless Flanged with Bolted Cover
- 1500Y2J – Carbon or Stainless Ring Joint with Bolted Cover

For Butt weld connections see FY Series on page 424

1500Y SERIES STRAINERS

### 1500Y Series Ordering Code



**Inlet Size** -  
Position 1 - 4  
0200 - 2"  
0250 - 2½"  
0300 - 3"  
0400 - 4"  
0600 - 6"  
**Dash** -  
Position 5

**Model** - Position 6 - 12  
1500Y1T  
1500Y1W  
1500Y2T  
1500Y1W  
1500Y2F  
1500Y2J  
**Body Material** -  
Position 13  
C - CS  
T - SS  
R - CM  
**Dash** - Position 14

**Perf**<sup>1</sup> - Position 15  
**304SS Material**<sup>2</sup>  
A - No Perf  
1 - 1/32"  
B - 3/64"  
4 - 1/8"  
2 - 1/16"  
3 - 3/32"  
5 - 5/32"  
6 - 3/16"  
7 - 7/32"  
8 - 1/4"  
9 - 3/8"

**Mesh**<sup>2</sup> -  
Position 16  
**Leave Blank If not Required (std ALL)**  
1 - 10  
2 - 20  
3 - 30  
4 - 40  
5 - 50  
6 - 60  
7 - 80  
8 - 100  
9 - 120

**Add'l Requirements** -  
Position 17  
**Leave Blank If not Required**  
D - Special Drain Size  
F - Silicon Free  
G - Special Gaskets  
N - Nace MR01-75  
T - Special Testing  
X - Oxygen Cleaning  
Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials  
**Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order**

1. Standard Screens:  
Y1T and Y2T  
½"-1½"—1/32" perf,  
Y2 2"-6"—1/8" perf.  
2. For other screen materials, contact factory.



# 1500Y1 SERIES

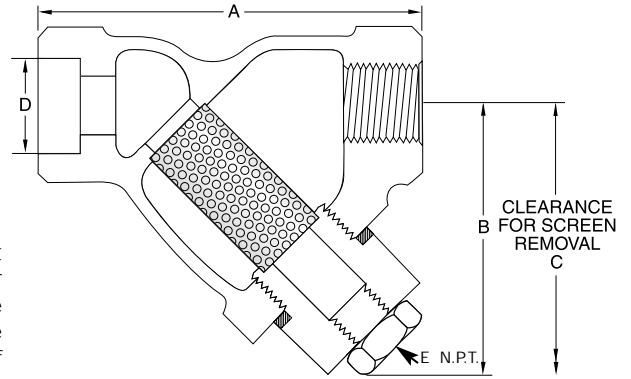
## CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL

### Y STRAINERS

### NPT, SOCKETWELD

#### SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT or Socketweld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 1500 PSIG. The Strainer shall be Cast Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall have a threaded cover. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 1500Y1 Series.



#### MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cap <sup>2</sup>	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 SS	304 SS
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	A182-316
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound	304 SS Spiral Wound

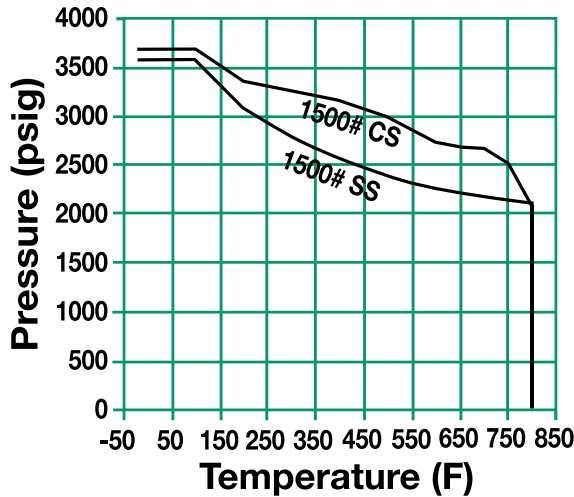
1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted

Connections:  
 CS - 1/2" to 1" NPT or Socketweld  
 SS - 1/2" to 1" NPT or Socketweld

#### SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/2" - 1"	1/32" Perf	304 SS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ASME B16.34



#### DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	WEIGHT
1/2 (15)	3 5/16 (100)	3 9/16 (90)	5 5/16 (135)	7/8 (22.23)	1/4 (8)	2.4 (1.1)
3/4 (20)	4 1/4 (108)	3 15/16 (100)	5 (127)	1 1/16 (27.05)	3/8 (10)	3.3 (1.5)
1 (25)	5 (127)	4 23/32 (120)	7 1/2 (178)	1 1/3 (33.78)	1/2 (15)	6.0 (2.7)

Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
 Contact factory for certified prints when required.

**1500Y1 SERIES  
STRAINERS**

# 1500Y2 SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL CHROME MOLY Y STRAINERS NPT, SOCKETWELD

## SPECIFICATION

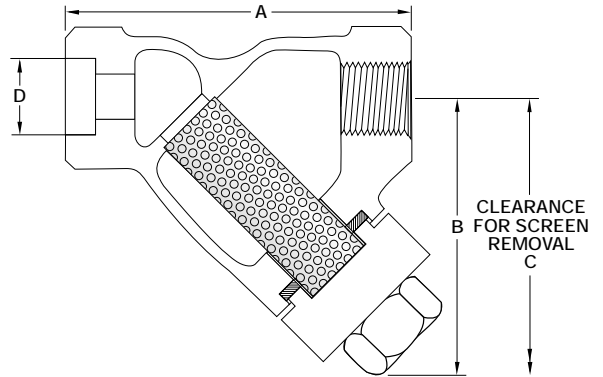
Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with NPT or Socketweld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 1500 PSIG. The Strainer shall be Cast Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall have a bolted cover. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 1500Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel	Chrome Moly
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M	A217-WC6
Cover <sup>2</sup>	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M	A217-WC6
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 SS	304 SS	304 SS
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound	304 SS Spiral Wound	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud	A193-B7	A193-B8-1	*
Nut	A194-2H	A194-8	*

\* For Chrome Moly materials of construction contact factory.

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted



1500Y2 NPT/SW strainers are not furnished with a drain/blow down connection. If required consult factory.

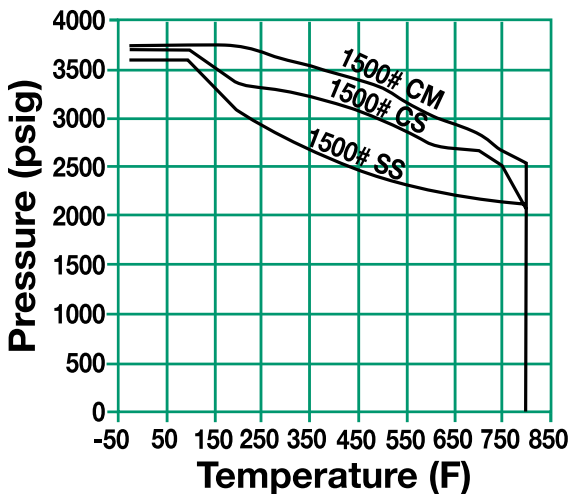
### Connections:

CS - 1/2" to 2" NPT or Socketweld  
SS - 1/2" to 2" NPT or Socketweld  
CM - 1/2" to 2" NPT or Socketweld

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/2" - 1 1/2"	1/32" Perf	304 SS
2"	3/64" Perf	304 SS

PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART  
ASME B16.34



## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	WEIGHT
1/2 (15)	3 15/16 (100)	5 1/8 (130)	6 1/2 (165)	7/8 (22)	7 (3.2)
3/4 (20)	4 1/4 (108)	5 7/32 (150)	7 3/32 (180)	1 1/8 (29)	11 (5)
1 (25)	5 (127)	6 1 1/16 (170)	8 15/32 (215)	1 5/16 (33)	15 (6.8)
1 1/4 (32)	8 3/8 (213)	7 7/16 (179)	8 5/8 (219)	1 11/16 (43)	22 (10)
1 1/2 (40)	8 3/8 (213)	7 7/16 (179)	8 5/8 (219)	1 15/16 (49)	22 (10)
2 (50)	9 3/8 (238)	7 7/8 (200)	10 (254)	2 1/16 (62)	26 (11.8)

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Contact factory for certified prints when required.

1500Y2 SERIES  
STRAINERS



# 1500Y2 SERIES CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL Y STRAINERS FLANGED, RING JOINT, BUTTWELD

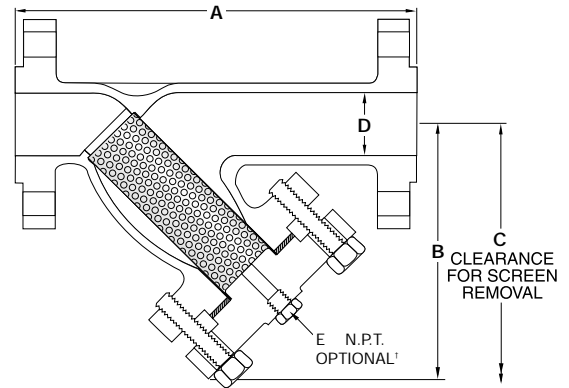
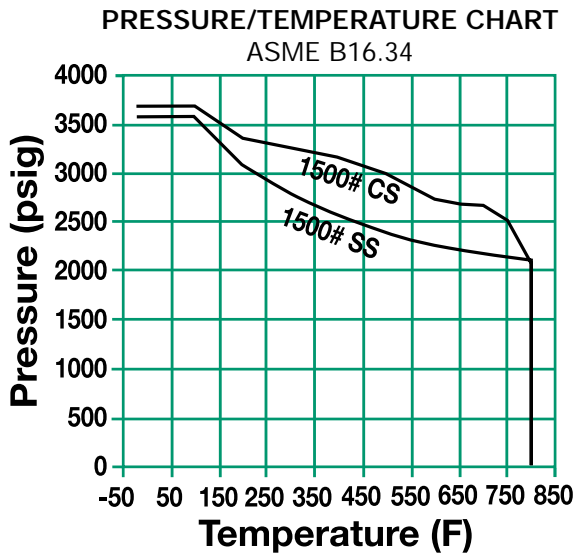
## SPECIFICATION

Y Strainer shall be straight flow design with RF Flanged, Ring Joint or Buttweld inlet/outlet connections. The strainer shall be rated to ANSI 1500 PSIG rating in accordance with ANSI B16.5 or B16.34. The Strainer shall be Cast Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel body and the screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf 304 SS. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Y Strainer shall be SSI 1500Y2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cover	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 SS	304 SS
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	304 SS
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud	A193-B7	A320-B8
Nut <sup>2</sup>	A194-2H	A194-8

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted



\* 1500Y2 strainers are not furnished with a drain/blowdown connection. If required consult factory.

**Connections:**  
CS - 2" to 6" RF Flanged or RTJ  
SS - 2" to 6" RF Flanged or RTJ

For Buttweld connection use FY Series on page 424

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64" Perf	304 SS
4" - 6"	1/8" Perf	304 SS

## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D	WEIGHT
2 (50)	16 1/4 (413)	10 1/2 (268)	14 3/8 (378)	1 1/8 (48)	125 (56.7)
2 1/2 (65)	19 3/8 (492)	13 3/8 (340)	14 1/2 (368)	2 1/4 (57)	142 (64.6)
3 (80)	22 1/4 (565)	14 1/2 (368)	20 1/2 (521)	2 3/4 (73)	243 (110.2)
4 (100)	25 1/4 (641)	16 3/8 (416)	23 (584)	3 3/8 (92)	388 (176)
6 (150)	32 (813)	21 1/4 (551)	30 1/2 (775)	5 3/8 (137)	817 (370.6)

\* Consult factory for dimensions  
Dimensions shown are subject to change.  
Contact factory for certified prints when required.



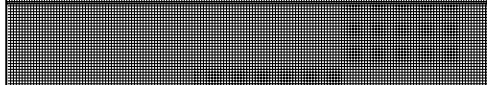
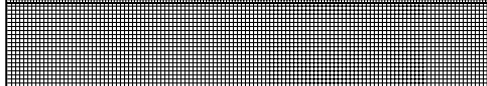
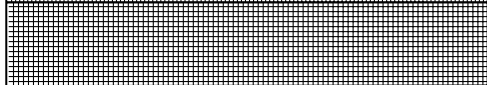
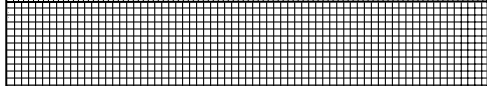
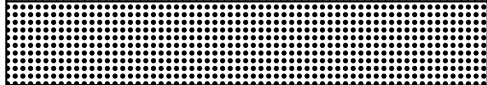
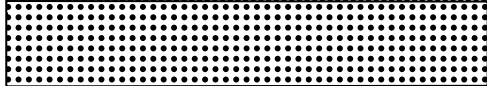
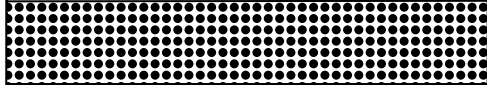
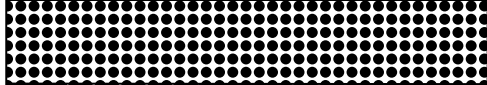





1500Y2 SERIES  
STRAINERS

# Y-STRAINER TECHNICAL INFORMATION

STRAINER TECHNICAL  
INFORMATION

# SCREEN OPENINGS

STRAINERS

	100 Mesh - 30% O.A. 0.006" Openings
	80 Mesh - 36% O.A. 0.008" Openings
	60 Mesh - 38% O.A. 0.010" Openings
	40 Mesh - 41% O.A. 0.016" Openings
	30 Mesh - 45% O.A. 0.022" Openings
	20 Mesh - 49% O.A. 0.035" Openings
	0.027" Dia.- 23% O.A.
	0.033" Dia.- 28% O.A.
	3/64" Dia.- 36% O.A.
	1/16" Dia.- 37% O.A.
	3/32" Dia.- 39% O.A.
	1/8" Dia.- 40% O.A.
	5/32" Dia.- 58% O.A.
	3/16" Dia.- 50% O.A.
	1/4" Dia.- 40% O.A.

## FACTORS TO CONSIDER

### 1 Purpose

If the strainer is being used for protection rather than direct filtration, standard screens will suffice in most applications.

### 2 Service

With services that require extremely sturdy screens, such as high pressure/temperature applications or services with high viscosities, perforated screens without mesh liners are recommended. If a mesh liner is required to obtain a certain level of filtration, then a trapped perf/mesh/perf combination is recommended.

### 3 Filtration Level

When choosing a perf. or a mesh/perf. combination, attention should be given to ensure overstraining does not occur. As a general rule, the specified level of filtration should be no smaller than half the size of the particle to be removed. If too fine a filtration is specified, the pressure drop through the strainer will increase very rapidly, possibly causing damage to the screen.

Screen openings other than those shown above are readily available. Various mesh sizes as fine as 5 micron and perforated plate as coarse as 1/2" Dia. are in inventory.

Screens are available in a wide range of materials. Screens of carbon steel, stainless steel (304, 316), alloy 20, monel 400, hastelloy C and titanium grade 2 are in inventory.

Custom manufactured screens are available upon request. Please consult factory.

# Y STRAINER

## REPLACEMENT CYLINDRICAL SCREENS



Spence has screens and baskets for all makes of Y, basket and duplex strainers. The range of materials and size of units is unlimited. Spence provides baskets manufactured from:

- **Perforated Plate**
- **Mesh or Mesh/Perf. combination**
- **Wedge Wire**
- **Electron Beam Small Hole Perforated Plate**

Using the above processes or combination thereof, Spence can provide screens and baskets suitable for a wide range of applications.

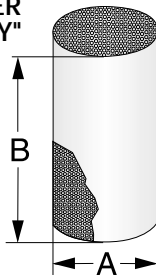
### SCREEN/BASKET CHECKLIST

Kindly photocopy this page and fill out the pertinent information.

#### Performance Requirements

Description	Customers Requirement
Required Level of Filtration =	
Material of Construction =	
Minimum Specified Burst Pressure =	
Flow Direction =	
Other =	

CYLINDRICAL STRAINER STYLE "Y"



#### Dimensional Requirements

Description		Customers Requirement
Style	Y	
Screen Outer Diameter	A =	
Screen Height	B =	

# Y STRAINER

## PRESSURE DROP CORRECTION FACTORS

### Mesh Lined Baskets and/or Fluids with a Viscosity other than Water

Centistokes	SSU	Unlined Perforated Basket	20 Mesh Lined Basket	40 Mesh Lined Basket	60 Mesh Lined Basket	80 Mesh Lined Basket	100 Mesh Lined Basket	200 Mesh Lined Basket
2	30 (water)	1	1.05	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.7	2
100	500	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.6	3.1
216	1000	1.7	2	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.3
433	2000	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.8
650	3000	2	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.5	4.1
1083	5000	2.2	2.6	3	3.5	4	4.5	5.3
2200	10000	2.5	3	3.5	4.2	5	6	7.1

- 1) Obtain water pressure drop from graphs on appropriate product page.
- 2) Multiply the pressure drop obtained from (1) by the specific gravity of the liquid.
- 3) Multiply the pressure drop from (2) by the appropriate correction factor for the mesh liner and/or viscosity.

**Example**

**Model:** 150Y2  
**Size:** 4"  
**Body:** Carbon Steel  
**Filtration:** 1/8" perforated screen 40 Mesh lines  
**Flow rate:** 200 GPM  
**Fluid:** Water  
**SG:** 1  
**Viscosity:** 30 SSI

**Answer**

- A) From Pressure Drop Chart *on page 393* pressure drop of water is .48 psid
- B) Multiply by specific gravity;  $.48 \times 1 = .48$  psid
- C) From chart above, multiply answer from B) by correction factor  $.48 \times 1.2$  (correction factor) = .576 psid

## CORRECTION FACTORS FOR CLOGGED SCREENS

% Clogged	Ratio of Free Screen Area to Pipe Area						
	10:1	8:1	6:1	4:1	3:1	2:1	1:1
10							3.15
20						1.15	3.9
30						1.4	5
40						1.8	6.65
50					1.25	2.5	9.45
60				1.15	1.8	3.7	14.5
70				1.75	2.95	6.4	26
80		1.1	1.75	3.6	6.25	14	58
90	2.3	3.45	6	13.5	24	55	

\* Multiply values obtained from Pressure Drop Charts by the appropriate values shown below.

**Example**

**Strainer Size:** 6"  
**Model:** 150Y2  
**Body:** Carbon Steel  
**Filtration:** 1/8" Perf.  
**Flow rate:** 1000 GPM  
**Service:** Water  
**% Clogged:** 60%

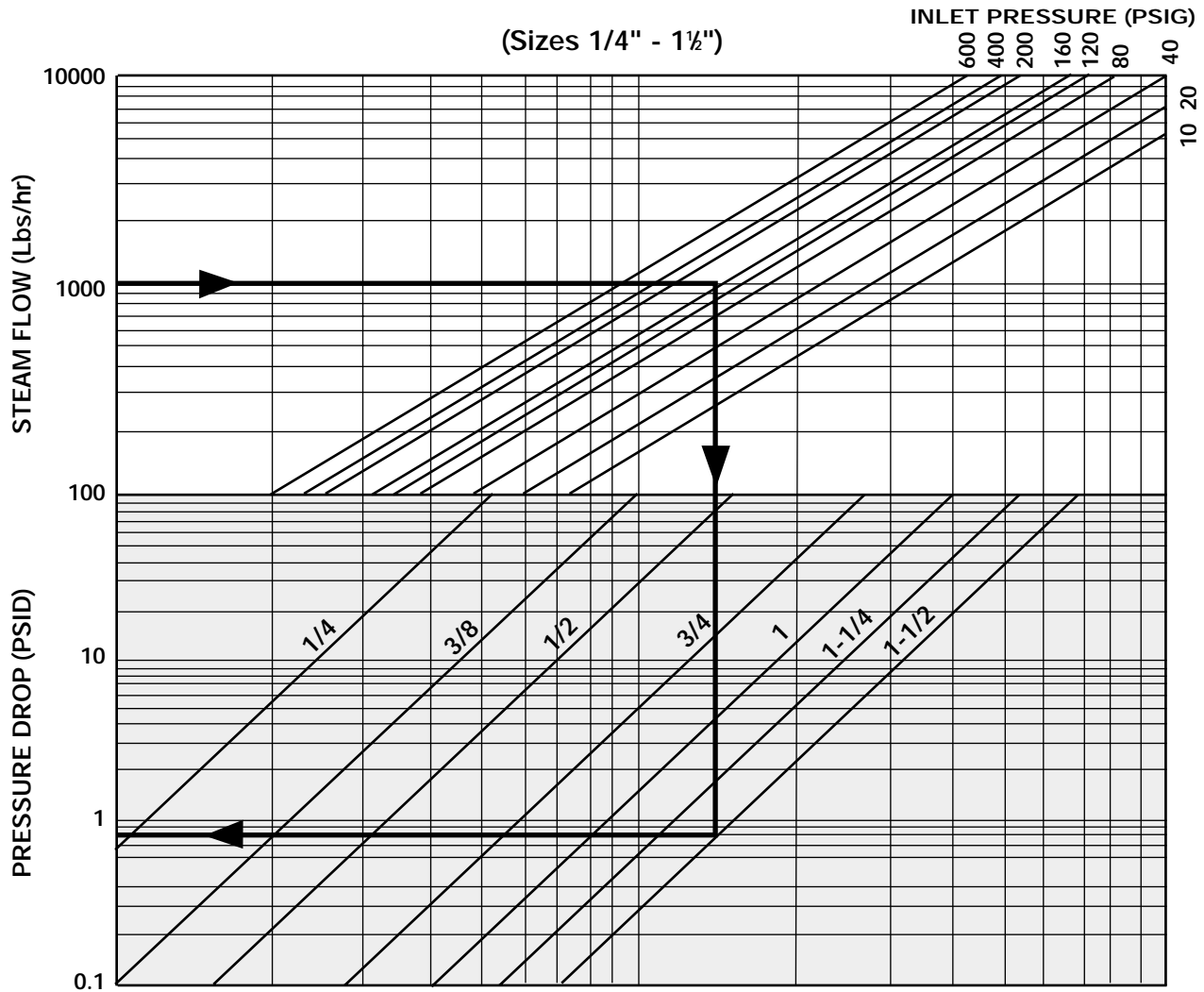
**Answer**

- A) The Pressure Drop Chart *on page 393* indicates a drop of 2.2 psid with standard screen.
- B) The Effective Area Chart indicates a ratio of 3.0 free area to pipe area.
- C) Using Chart above we read the correction factor of 3:1 to be 1.8 at 60% clogged.
- D) Total pressure drop equals  $2.2 \times 1.8 = 3.96$  psid.

STRAINER  
OPTIONS & TESTING



# Y STRAINER PRESSURE DROP SATURATED STEAM



Y STRAINER  
PRESSURE DROP

- Notes:** 1. Pressure drop curve is based on saturated steam flow with standard screens.  
 See page 432 for correction factors to be used with other fluids and/or screen openings.  
 2. Chart can be used for air and gas by using the following formula:

$$Q_s = 0.138 Q_g \sqrt{(460+t) \text{ s.g.}} \left\{ \frac{DP}{P_2} < 1.0 \right\}$$

FOR NON-CRITICAL FLOW

where;

- Q<sub>s</sub> = Equivalent Steam Flow, lbs./hr.
- Q<sub>g</sub> = Air or gas flow, SCFM.
- t = Temperature, °F.
- s.g. = Specific gravity (s.g. = 1 for air.)
- DP = Pressure Drop, psid
- P<sub>2</sub> = Outlet Pressure

**Example:**

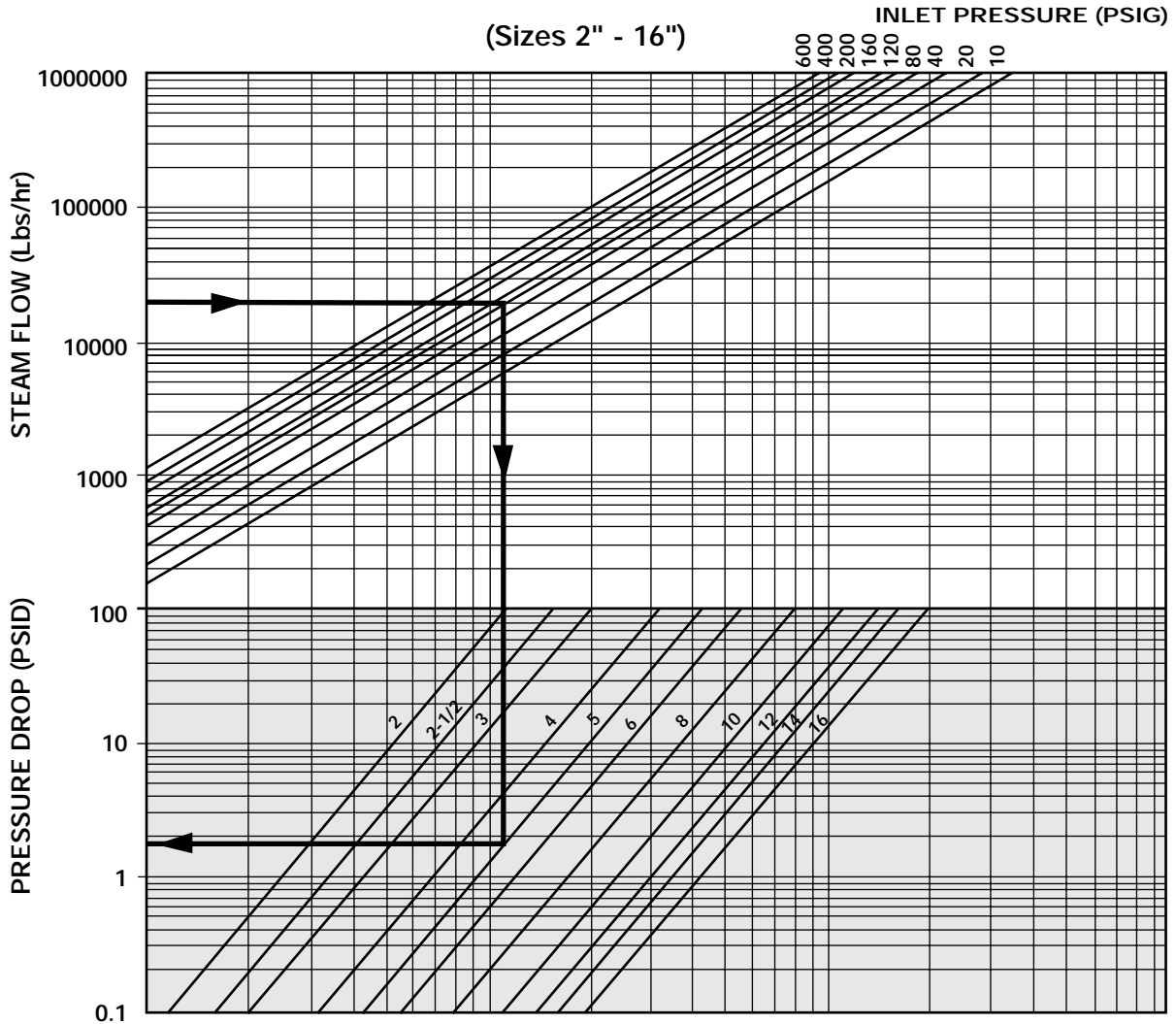
Service: Saturated Steam Flow  
 Pressure: 160 psig  
 Steam Flow: 1000 Lbs/hr  
 Size: 1-1/2"

- Locate steam flow
- Follow horizontal line to required pressure.
- Follow vertical line downwards to required strainer size.
- Follow horizontal line to read pressure drop.
- Pressure drop equals 0.8 psid.

# Y STRAINER

## PRESSURE DROP SATURATED STEAM

(Sizes 2" - 16")



- Notes:**
1. Pressure drop curve is based on saturated steam flow with standard screens. See page 432 for correction factors to be used with other screen openings.
  2. Chart can be used for air and gas by using the following formula:

$$Q_s = 0.138 Q_g \sqrt{(460+t) \text{ s.g.}} \left\{ \frac{DP}{P_2} < 1.0 \right\}$$

FOR NON-CRITICAL FLOW

where;

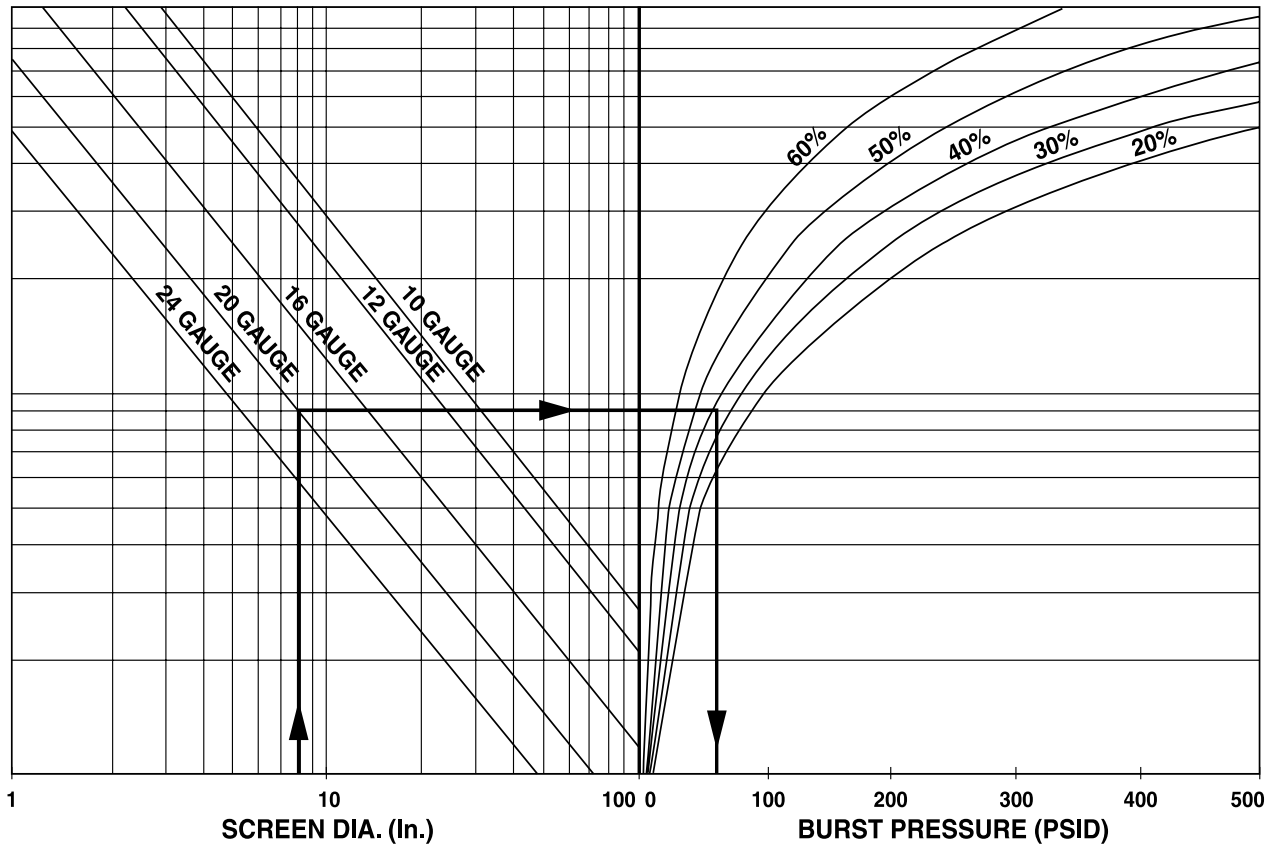
- Qs = Equivalent Steam Flow, lbs./hr.
- Qg = Air or gas flow, SCFM.
- t = Temperature, °F.
- s.g. = Specific gravity (s.g. = 1 for air.)
- DP = Pressure Drop, psid
- P2 = Outlet Pressure

**Example:**

Service: Saturated Steam Flow  
 Pressure: 120 psig  
 Steam Flow: 20,000 Lbs/hr  
 Size: 5"

- Locate steam flow
- Follow horizontal line to required pressure.
- Follow vertical line downwards to required strainer size.
- Follow horizontal line to read pressure drop.
- Pressure drop equals 1.8 psid.

# Y STRAINER SCREEN BURST PRESSURE



Y STRAINER SCREEN BURST PRESSURE

Notes:

(1) The above chart is for use with perforated plate and based on the formula:

$$P = \frac{St}{R - 0.4t}$$

- P = Burst pressure, psid
- S = Reduced allowable stress, psi
- t = Thickness of perforated plate, in.
- R = Outside radius of screen, in.

SOURCE: ASME Section VIII, Div. 1, Appendix 1.

- (2) The above chart is based on a screen material of stainless steel and is valid for operating temperatures up to 100°F. The chart may be used for higher temperatures however it will result in a safety factor reduction. (At 100°F the chart's safety factor is approximately four (4), at 1000°F the chart's safety factor is reduced to approximately two (2). It is the responsibility of the user to determine an acceptable safety factor.
- (3) The chart may be used for carbon steel at an approximate 25% reduction in safety factor.
- (4) See Screen Openings Chart for % Open Area's of inventoried perforated plate.

**Example:**

Strainer Size: 8"  
 Screen Thickness: 20 Gauge  
 Screen Perforations: 0.125" (40% O.A.)

- A) Locate screen diameter (assume a 8" diameter screen)
- B) Follow vertical line to gauge thickness.
- C) Follow horizontal line to required perforation open area.
- D) Follow vertical line downward to read burst pressure.
- E) Burst pressure equals 60 psid approx.



# Y STRAINER

## STRAINER CHECKLIST

Please take the factors listed below into account when selecting a strainer. Kindly photocopy this page and fill out the pertinent information, to your best ability, so that we can recommend a Strainer to suit your specific requirements.

1. Fluid to be strained \_\_\_\_\_
2. Flow rate \_\_\_\_\_
3. Density of fluid \_\_\_\_\_
4. Viscosity of fluid \_\_\_\_\_
5. Fluid working pressure \_\_\_\_\_  
Maximum pressure \_\_\_\_\_
6. Fluid Working Temp. \_\_\_\_\_  
Maximum Temp. \_\_\_\_\_
7. Preferred material of strainer construction \_\_\_\_\_
8. Present Pipeline size & material \_\_\_\_\_
9. Nature of solids to be strained out \_\_\_\_\_
10. Size of solids to be strained out \_\_\_\_\_  
Size of mesh or Perf. Req. \_\_\_\_\_

11. Clearance Limitation Above \_\_\_\_\_ Below \_\_\_\_\_  
Left side facing inlet \_\_\_\_\_ Right side facing inlet \_\_\_\_\_
12. Maximum pressure drop with clean screen \_\_\_\_\_
13. Expected cleaning frequency \_\_\_\_\_
14. Any other information deemed relevant \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- Name \_\_\_\_\_
- Company \_\_\_\_\_
- Address \_\_\_\_\_
- City/Town \_\_\_\_\_
- State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_
- Telephone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_
- Fax ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

STRAINERS

# Y STRAINER

## INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

### STRAINER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- Ensure all machined surfaces are free of defects and that the inside of the strainer is free of foreign objects.
- For horizontal and vertical pipelines, the strainer should be installed so that the blow-down drain connection is pointed downward.
- For flanged end strainers, the flange bolting should be tightened gradually in a back and forth clockwise motion. Threaded end strainers should use an appropriate sealant.
- Once installed, increase line pressure gradually and check for leakage around joints.
- If the strainer is supplied with a start-up screen, monitor pressure drop carefully.

### SCREEN REMOVAL INSTRUCTIONS

- Drain piping.
- Vent line to relieve pressure.
- Loosen cover and open to access screen.
- Remove, clean and replace screen in original position (Note: In some instances, a high pressure water jet or steam may be required for effective cleaning)
- Inspect cover gasket for damage. If necessary, replace. (Note: If spiral wound gaskets have been used, they must be replaced and can not be used again).
- Tighten cover. The strainer is ready for line start-up.

CAUTION SHOULD BE TAKEN DUE TO POSSIBLE EMISSION OF PROCESS MATERIAL FROM PIPING. ALWAYS ENSURE NO LINE PRESSURE EXISTS WHEN OPENING COVER.

### MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

For maximum efficiency, determine the length of time it takes for the pressure drop to double that in the clean condition. Once the pressure drop reaches an unacceptable value, shut down line and follow the "Screen Removal Instructions" above. A pressure

gauge installed before and after the strainer in-line will indicate pressure loss due to clogging and may be used to determine when cleaning is required.

### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES AND DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES

- After pressurizing, inspect cover and other joints for leakage. Gasket replacement or cover tightening is necessary if leakage occurs.
- If the required filtration is not taking place, ensure the screen is installed in the correct position, that being flush to the screen seating surfaces.

## NOTES:

STRAINERS

## Applications

- Process Industry
- Power Industry
- Chemical Industry
- Oil and Gas
- Metals and Mining
- Water and Waste
- Pulp and Paper

# Basket Strainers

Pressures to 3705 PSIG  
Temperatures to 800°F

## FEATURES

- Cast or Fabricated construction
- Filtration down to 40 microns
- Large strainer baskets
- Both compact and high capacity units are available

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

- Cast Iron
- Bronze
- Carbon Steel
- Stainless Steel
- Other materials upon request

## END CONNECTIONS

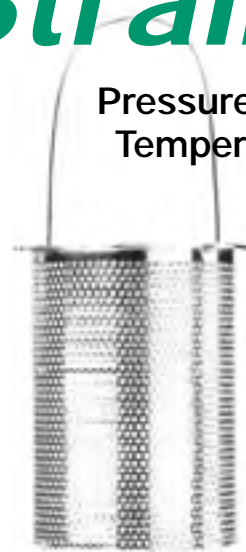
- Flat Faced
- Raised Face
- Buttweld
- Threaded (NPT)
- Socketweld

## SIZES

- Cast - 1/2" (15mm) up to 20" (500mm)
- Fabricated - custom sizes to meet requirement

## RATINGS

- ANSI 125 psig
- ANSI 150 psig
- ANSI 300 psig
- ANSI 600 psig
- ANSI 900 psig
- ANSI 1500 psig



BASKET STRAINERS

# 125B SERIES CAST IRON FLANGED BASKET STRAINERS

PRESSURES TO 200 PSIG (13.8 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 450°F (232°C)



- FF flanges in accordance with ASME B16.1
- Angular basket for straight through flow
- Stainless steel perforated basket is standard
- Recommended minimum straining level is 250 microns
- NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

## APPLICATIONS

- Water, Oil Systems
- Other Liquid Systems
- Protection of Pumps, Meters, Valves and Similar Equipment

## MODELS

- 125B1F - Straight Flow

## OPTIONS

- Other screen perforations and mesh liners
- Quick Opening Covers - See page 467

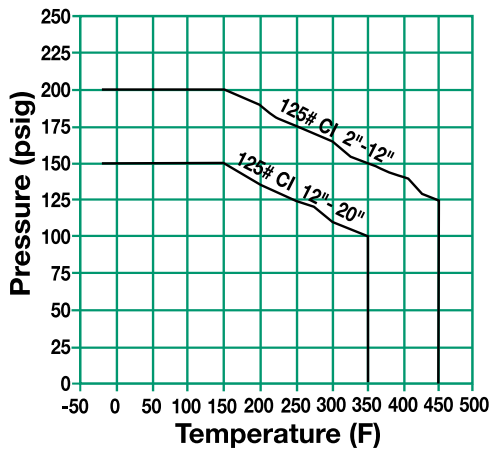
## APPLICABLE CODES

- ASME B16.1

Canadian Registration OE 6331.5-125B1FI 10" & 12"

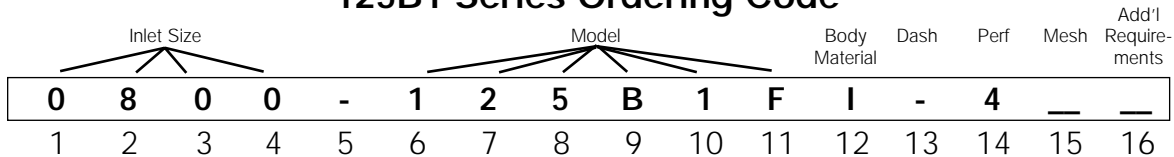
125B SERIES  
BASKET STRAINERS

**PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART**  
ASME B16.1



For Quick Opening Covers Ratings, see page 467.

## 125B1 Series Ordering Code



<p><b>Inlet Size</b> - Position 1 - 4</p> <p>0200 - 2" 0250 - 2½" 0300 - 3" 0400 - 4" 0500 - 5" 0600 - 6" 0800 - 8" 1000 - 10" 1200 - 12" 1400 - 14" 1600 - 16" 1800 - 18" 2000 - 20"</p>	<p><b>Dash</b> - Position 5</p> <p><b>Model</b> - Position 6 - 11 125B1F - Straight Flow</p> <p><b>Body Material</b> - Position 12 I - Cast Iron</p> <p><b>Dash</b> - Position 13</p>	<p><b>Perf</b><sup>1</sup> - Position 14</p> <p><b>304 SS Material</b><sup>2</sup></p> <p>B - 3/64" (std &lt; 4") 4 - 1/8" (std =&gt; 4") A - None 1 - 1/32" 2 - 1/16" 3 - 3/32" 5 - 5/32" 6 - 3/16" 7 - 7/32" 8 - 1/4" 9 - 3/8" Z - Other</p>	<p><b>Mesh</b><sup>2</sup> - Position 15</p> <p><b>Leave Blank If not Required (Std. All)</b></p> <p>1 - 10 2 - 20 3 - 30 4 - 40 5 - 50 6 - 60 7 - 80 8 - 100 9 - 120 Z - Other</p>	<p><b>Add'l Requirements</b> - Position 16</p> <p><b>Leave Blank If not Required</b></p> <p>D - Special Drain Size E1 - 1/4" Vent E2 - 3/8" Vent E3 - 1/2" Vent F - Silicon Free G - Special Gaskets T - Special Testing V1 - Clamp Cover X - Oxygen Cleaning Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials</p>
---	---	--	---	--

1. Standard screens  
All 2"-3"—3/64" perf,  
All 4"-20"— 1/8" perf.

2. For other screen material, contact factory.

For any variations, use the part numbering system above but clearly indicate the additional requirement.

**Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order**

# 125B SERIES CAST IRON FLANGED BASKET STRAINERS

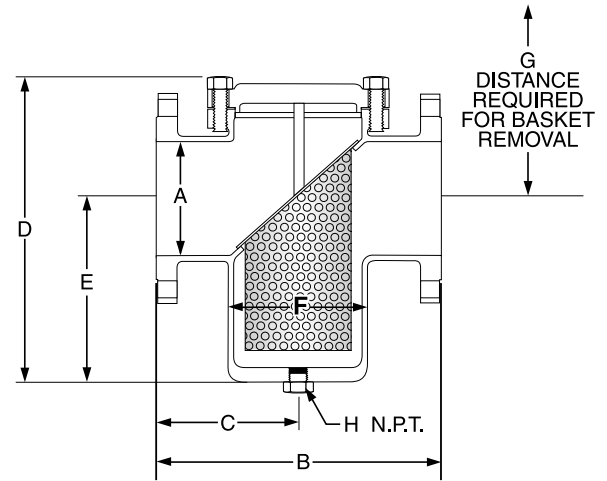
## SPECIFICATION

Basket Strainer shall have straight flow with an angular basket. The Basket Strainer shall be cast iron with 125 PSIG ANSI rated FF flanges. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_ perforated stainless steel. The Strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_ and open area ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Basket Strainer shall be SSI 125B Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Body .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Cover .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Plug <sup>2</sup> .....	Cast Iron A126-B
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	Graphite <sup>3</sup>
Bolt/Stud <sup>2</sup> .....	A307-B
Nut <sup>2</sup> .....	A563

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted
3. Gasket for bolted cover. For Quick Opening Covers, see page 467



Connections: 2"– 20" FF Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" – 3"	3/64 Perf.	304 SS
4" – 20"	1/8 Perf.	304 SS

## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D*	E	F	G	H**	WEIGHT	
									Cover	Unit
2 (50)	2 (51)	8 1/8 (206)	4 1/8 (103)	9 1/8 (230)	5 (127)	2 1/8 (75)	11 1/4 (298)	1/2 (15)	5 (2.3)	23 (10)
2 1/2 (65)	2 1/2 (64)	8 1/4 (210)	4 1/4 (106)	10 3/8 (262)	6 1/4 (159)	4 (102)	13 1/4 (337)	3/4 (20)	7 (3.2)	33 (15)
3 (80)	3 (76)	9 1/8 (251)	4 1 1/8 (125)	12 3/8 (310)	7 1/8 (181)	5 (127)	15 1/2 (391)	3/4 (20)	9 (4)	44 (20)
4 (100)	4 (102)	11 1/2 (292)	5 1/4 (146)	13 3/8 (346)	8 (203)	5 1 1/8 (148)	17 3/4 (451)	1 (25)	13 (6)	67 (30)
5 (125)	5 (127)	13 1/8 (333)	6 1/8 (167)	14 1/8 (370)	8 1/2 (216)	7 1/8 (179)	20 1/2 (521)	1 (25)	20 (9)	88 (40)
6 (150)	6 (152)	14 7/8 (378)	7 1/8 (189)	15 3/4 (400)	9 (229)	7 1 1/8 (202)	23 (584)	1 (25)	26 (12)	120 (54)
8 (200)	8 (203)	18 1 1/8 (475)	9 1/8 (238)	19 1 1/8 (506)	12 (305)	9 2 1/2 (250)	30 (762)	1 1/2 (40)	45 (20)	220 (100)
10 (250)	10 (254)	20 1/8 (511)	10 (254)	26 (660)	14 (356)	12 3/8 (313)	35 1/2 (902)	1 1/2 (40)	70 (32)	353 (160)
12 (300)	12 (305)	26 3/4 (679)	13 3/8 (340)	30 1/8 (765)	17 (432)	15 1 1/2 (390)	42 1/2 (1080)	2 (50)	110 (50)	523 (237)
14 (350)	14 (356)	30 1/4 (768)	15 1/8 (384)	37 1/2 (953)	22 (559)	18 (457)	53 (1346)	1 1/2 (40)	140 (64)	815 (370)
16 (400)	16 (406)	33 3/8 (841)	16 1/8 (422)	39 1/4 (997)	22 1/8 (581)	20 1/4 (527)	55 1/2 (1413)	2 (50)	180 (82)	1041 (472)
18 (450)	18 (457)	38 1/2 (978)	19 1/4 (489)	40 (1016)	19 (483)	24 1/4 (616)	61 (1549)	2 (50)	220 (100)	1446 (656)
20 (500)	20 (508)	41 3/8 (1051)	20 1 1/8 (525)	46 1/4 (1175)	23 1/4 (591)	26 1/2 (673)	69 1/4 (1759)	2 (50)	285 (129)	1980 (898)

\* For models with Quick Opening Cover, consult factory. For sizes 2"-6", allow clearance for bottom drain bolt removal.

\*\* Side drain is standard on sizes 8" and larger. Bottom drain is optional.

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings.

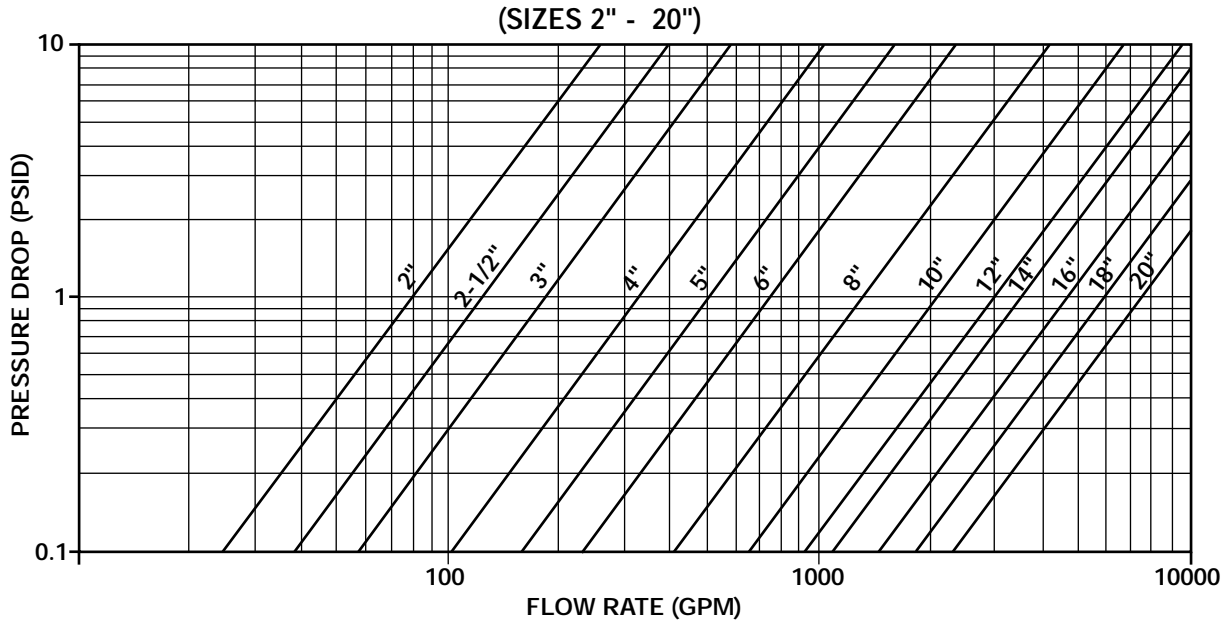
125B SERIES  
BASKET STRAINERS

# 125B SERIES

## CAST IRON FLANGED BASKET STRAINERS

### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\*



125B SERIES  
BASKET STRAINERS

# 125B SERIES

## CAST IRON FLANGED BASKET STRAINERS

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen

Size	Opening diameter (in)	Opening %	Nominal Outlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	29.4	10.6	3.5
2½	3/64	36	4.91	43.6	15.7	3.3
3	3/64	36	7.07	75.0	27.0	3.9
4	1/8	40	12.57	104.4	41.8	3.3
6	1/8	40	28.27	177.3	70.9	2.5
8	1/8	40	50.27	307.0	122.8	2.4
10	1/8	40	78.54	450.0	180.0	2.3
12	1/8	40	113.1	688.5	275.4	2.4
14	1/8	40	153.94	1019.1	407.6	2.6
16	1/8	40	201.06	1248.6	499.4	2.5

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

Other Screen Openings  
Page 466

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 472

Correction Factors for Other  
Viscous Liquids and/or Mesh Liners  
Page 471

Correction Factors  
for Clogged Screens  
Page 471



## NOTES:

BASKET STRAINERS



# 150B1 SERIES CAST BRONZE, CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL FLANGED BASKET STRAINERS

PRESSURES TO 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 406°F (207°C)

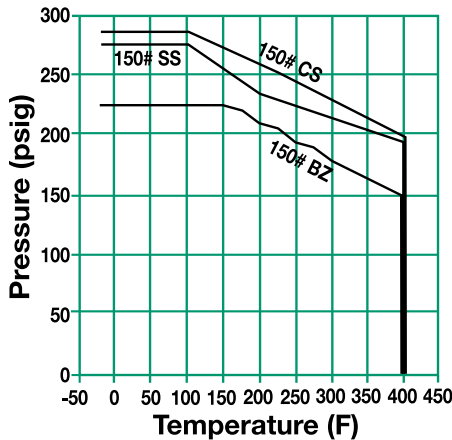


## APPLICATIONS

- Water, Oil Systems
- Other Liquid Systems
- Protection of Pumps, Meters, Valves and Similar Equipment

## PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART

ASME B16.34, ASME B16.24



For Quick Opening Covers Ratings see page 467.

- RF or FF flanges in accordance with ASME B16.5 or B16.24
- Cover flange in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Div 1 Appendix II and ASME 16.5
- Angular basket for straight through flow
- Stainless steel perforated basket is standard
- Recommended minimum straining level is 250 microns
- NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

## MODELS

- 150B1F – Straight Flow

## OPTIONS

- Other screen perforations and mesh liners
- Quick Opening Covers - See page 467

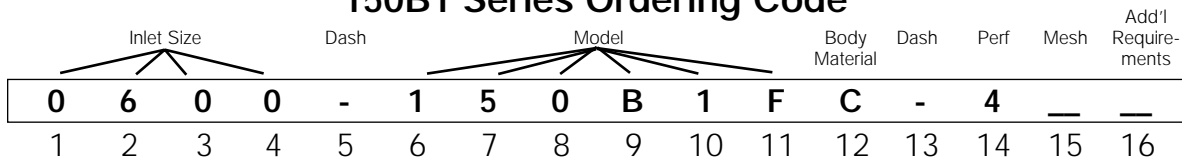
## APPLICABLE CODES

- ASME B16.5, B16.24, B16.34

Canadian Registration OE 1972.23-150B1F

150B1 SERIES  
BASKET STRAINERS

## 150B1 Series Ordering Code



**Inlet Size** - Position 1 - 4  
 0200 - 2"  
 0250 - 2½"  
 0300 - 3"  
 0400 - 4"  
 0500 - 5"  
 0600 - 6"  
 0800 - 8"  
 1000 - 10"  
 1200 - 12"  
**Dash** - Position 5

**Model** - Position 6 - 11  
 150B1F - Straight Flow  
**Body Material** - Position 12  
 B - Bronze  
 C - Carbon Steel  
 T - Stainless Steel  
**Dash** - Position 13

**Perf**<sup>1</sup> - Position 14  
**304 SS Material**<sup>2</sup>  
 B - 3/64"  
 4 - 1/8"  
 A - None  
 1 - 1/32"  
 2 - 1/16"  
 3 - 3/32"  
 5 - 5/32"  
 6 - 3/16"  
 7 - 7/32"  
 8 - 1/4"  
 9 - 3/8"  
 Z - Other

**Mesh**<sup>2</sup> - Position 15  
**Leave Blank If not Required (Std all)**  
 1 - 10  
 2 - 20  
 3 - 30  
 4 - 40  
 5 - 50  
 6 - 60  
 7 - 80  
 8 - 100  
 9 - 120  
 Z - Other

**Add'l Requirements** - Position 16  
**Leave Blank If not Required**  
 D - Special Drain Size  
 E1 - 1/4" Vent  
 E2 - 3/8" Vent  
 E3 - 1/2" Vent  
 F - Silicon Free  
 G - Special Gaskets  
 N - Nace MR01-75  
 T - Special Testing  
 V1- Clamp Cover  
 X - Oxygen Cleaning  
 Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials

For any variations, use the part numbering system above but clearly indicate the additional requirement.

1. Standard Screens:  
 All 2"-3" — 3/64" perf,  
 All 4"-12" — 1/8" perf.

2. For other screen material, contact factory.

**Indicate Specials Clearly On the Order**

# 150B1 SERIES CAST BRONZE, CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL FLANGED BASKET STRAINERS

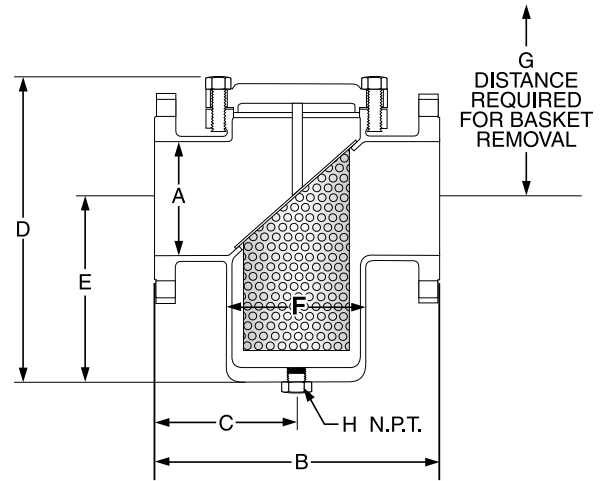
## SPECIFICATION

Basket Strainer shall have straight flow with an angular basket. The Basket Strainer shall be \_\_\_\_\_ body material with 150 PSIG ANSI rated \_\_\_\_\_ flanges. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perforated stainless steel. The Strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and open area ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Basket Strainer shall be SSI 150B1 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

	Bronze	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	Bronze B62	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cover	Bronze B62	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 SS	304 SS	304 SS
Plug <sup>2</sup>	Bronze B16	A105	A182-316
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	Teflon <sup>3</sup>	Teflon <sup>3</sup>	Teflon <sup>3</sup>
Bolt/Stud <sup>2</sup>	Bronze B16	A193-B7	A193-B8-1
Nut <sup>2</sup>	Nonferrous	A194-2H	A194-B

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted.
3. Gasket for bolted cover. *For Quick Opening Covers Ratings see page 467.*



**Connections**  
 BZ: 2" - 6" FF Flanged  
 CS, SS: 2"-12" RF Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 3"	3/64 Perf.	304 SS
4" - 12"	1/8 Perf.	304 SS

## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C		D*		E		F		G		H		WEIGHT	
			Stl.	Bz.	Stl.	Bz.	Stl.	Bz.	Stl.	Bz.	Stl.	Bz.	Stl.	Bz.	Cover	Unit
2 (50)	2 (51)	8 5/8 (206)	4 1/8 (103)	4 1/8 (103)	9 5/8 (243)	8 5/8 (218)	5 5/8 (143)	5 (127)	3 1/4 (83)	2 7/8 (73)	12 1/2 (318)	11 3/4 (298)	1 (25)	1/2 (13)	5 (2.3)	29 (13)
2 1/2 (65)	2 1/2 (64)	8 3/4 (222)	4 3/8 (111)	4 3/8 (111)	10 13/16 (275)	8 15/16 (227)	5 5/8 (152)	6 1/4 (159)	3 3/8 (86)	3 7/8 (98)	14 (356)	13 3/4 (349)	1 (25)	3/4 (19)	7 (3.2)	33 (15)
3 (80)	3 (76)	9 7/8 (251)	4 15/16 (125)	4 15/16 (125)	12 7/16 (316)	11 1/4 (286)	7 7/8 (192)	7 7/8 (181)	3 7/8 (90)	4 3/4 (121)	15 5/8 (391)	15 5/8 (391)	1 (25)	3/4 (19)	9 (4.1)	48 (21.8)
4 (100)	4 (102)	11 1/2 (292)	5 3/4 (146)	5 3/4 (146)	16 (406)	13 3/8 (335)	10 5/8 (257)	8 (203)	4 5/8 (118)	5 11/16 (145)	21 1/4 (540)	17 3/4 (451)	1 (25)	1 (25)	13 (5.9)	69 (31.4)
5 (125)	5 (127)	13 5/8 (333)	6 5/8 (167)	6 5/8 (167)	15 7/8 (403)	14 1/2 (368)	9 1/2 (241)	8 1/2 (216)	7 1/2 (191)	6 15/16 (176)	22 1/4 (565)	20 1/2 (521)	1 (25)	1 (25)	20 (9.1)	105 (48)
6 (150)	6 (152)	14 7/8 (378)	7 7/8 (189)	7 7/8 (189)	17 3/8 (437)	15 (381)	10 5/8 (241)	9 (229)	6 3/8 (162)	7 15/16 (202)	22 1/2 (572)	23 (584)	1 (25)	1 (25)	26 (12)	121 (55)
8 (200)	8 (203)	18 3/4 (476)	9 5/8 (238)	—	21 15/16 (559)	—	13 3/8 (332)	—	8 7/8 (226)	—	29 3/8 (746)	—	1 (25)	—	45 (20)	214 (97.3)
10 (250)	10 (254)	20 5/8 (511)	10 5/8 (256)	—	25 (629)	—	13 3/8 (340)	—	10 5/8 (270)	—	35 (889)	—	1 (25)	—	70 (32)	309 (140.5)
12 (300)	12 (305)	26 1/4 (667)	13 3/8 (333)	—	30 11/16 (780)	—	17 (432)	—	14 7/8 (378)	—	42 1/2 (1080)	—	2 (50)	—	110 (50)	476 (216.4)

\*For models with Quick Opening Cover, consult factory. Allow clearance for bottom drain bolt removal. Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings.

150B1 SERIES  
BASKET STRAINERS

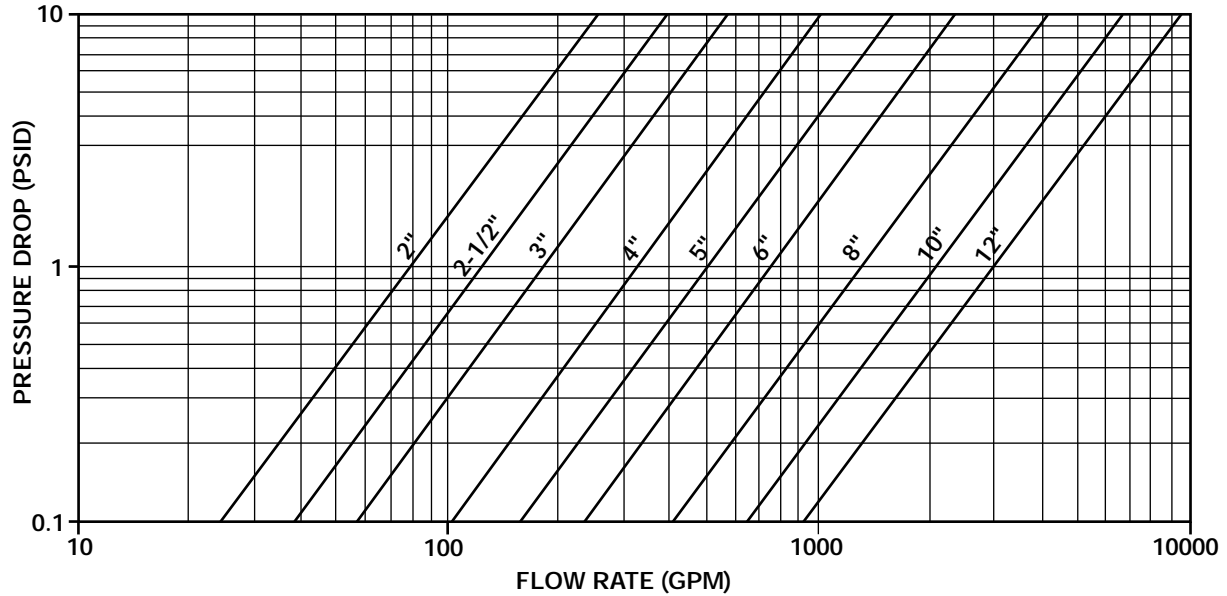
# 150B1 SERIES

## CAST BRONZE, CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL

### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\*

(Sizes 2" - 12")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

# 150B1 SERIES

## CAST BRONZE, CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen

**BRONZE ONLY**

Size	Opening diameter (in)	Opening %	Flange Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	29.4	10.9	3.5
2½	3/64	36	4.91	44.3	16.4	3.3
3	3/64	36	7.07	66.7	24.7	3.5
4	1/8	40	12.57	97.2	38.9	3.1
5	1/8	40	28.27	170.1	68.0	2.4
6	1/8	40	50.27	318.6	127.5	2.5

**CARBON STEEL & STAINLESS STEEL ONLY**

Size	Opening diameter (in)	Opening %	Nominal Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	3/64	36	3.14	38.1	13.7	4.4
2½	3/64	36	4.91	41.6	15.0	3.0
3	3/64	36	7.07	59.6	21.5	3.0
4	1/8	40	12.57	119.9	48.0	3.8
6	1/8	40	28.27	177.4	71.0	2.5
8	1/8	40	50.27	296.5	118.6	2.4
10	1/8	40	78.54	413.5	165.4	2.1
12	1/8	40	113.10	730.3	292.1	2.6

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

150B1 SERIES BASKET STRAINERS

Other Screen Openings  
Page 466

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 472

Correction Factors for Other  
Viscous Liquids and/or Mesh Liners  
Page 471

Correction Factors  
for Clogged Screens  
Page 471



## NOTES:

BASKET STRAINERS



# 150B2 SERIES CAST CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL FLANGED BASKET STRAINERS

PRESSURES TO 285 PSIG (19.7 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 800°F (427°C)

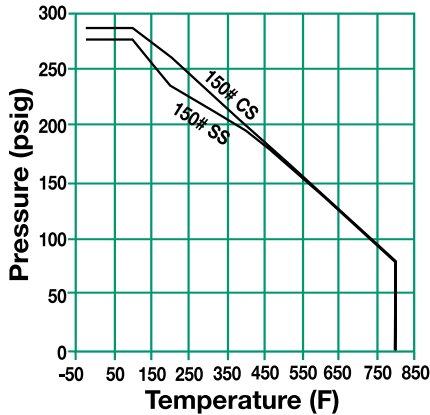
- **SSI Exclusive - Cover flange is in dimensional accordance with ASME B16.5**
- **Over the top flow and machined basket seat eliminate any chance of dirty fluid bypass**
- **Large screen area minimizes pressure drop and cleaning intervals**
- **RF flanges in accordance with ASME B16.5**
- **Stainless steel perforated baskets are standard**
- **Recommended minimum straining level is 40 microns**
- **NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard**

## APPLICATIONS

- Water, Oil Systems
- Other Liquid Systems
- Protection of Pumps, Meters, Valves and Similar Equipment

## PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART

ASME B16.34



For Quick Opening Covers Ratings See page 467

## MODELS

- 150B2F - Over the top flow

## OPTIONS

- Other screen perforations and mesh liners
- Quick Opening Covers - See page 467

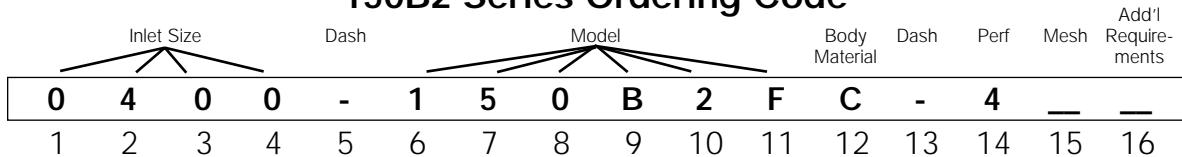
## APPLICABLE CODES

- ASME B16.5, B16.34

Canadian Registration OE 1972.23-150B2F

150B2 SERIES  
BASKET STRAINERS

## 150B2 Series Ordering Code



<p><b>Inlet Size</b> - Position 1 - 4</p> <p>0150 - 1½"</p> <p>0200 - 2"</p> <p>0300 - 3"</p> <p>0400 - 4"</p> <p>0600 - 6"</p> <p>0800 - 8"</p> <p><b>Dash</b> - Position 5</p>	<p><b>Model</b> - Position 6 - 11</p> <p>150B2F - Straight Flow</p> <p><b>Body Material</b> - Position 12</p> <p>C - Carbon Steel</p> <p>T - Stainless Steel</p> <p><b>Dash</b> - Position 13</p>	<p><b>Perf</b><sup>1</sup> - Position 14</p> <p><b>304 SS Material</b><sup>2</sup></p> <p>B - 3/64"</p> <p>4 - 1/8"</p> <p>A - None</p> <p>1 - 1/32"</p> <p>2 - 1/16"</p> <p>3 - 3/32"</p> <p>5 - 5/32"</p> <p>6 - 3/16"</p> <p>7 - 7/32"</p> <p>8 - 1/4"</p> <p>9 - 3/8"</p> <p>Z - Other</p>	<p><b>Mesh</b><sup>2</sup> - Position 15</p> <p><b>Leave Blank If not Required (Std. all)</b></p> <p>1 - 10</p> <p>2 - 20</p> <p>3 - 30</p> <p>4 - 40</p> <p>5 - 50</p> <p>6 - 60</p> <p>7 - 80</p> <p>8 - 100</p> <p>9 - 120</p> <p>Z - Other</p>	<p><b>Add'l Requirements</b> - Position 16</p> <p><b>Leave Blank If not Required</b></p> <p>D - Special Drain Size</p> <p>E1 - 1/4" Vent</p> <p>E2 - 3/8" Vent</p> <p>E3 - 1/2" Vent</p> <p>F - Silicon Free</p> <p>G - Special Gaskets</p> <p>N - Nace MR01-75</p> <p>T - Special Testing</p> <p>V1 - Clamp Cover</p> <p>X - Oxygen Cleaning</p> <p>Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials</p>
--	---	--	--	---

1. Standard screens All 1½" — 1/32" perf, All 2"-3"—3/64" perf, All 4"-8" — 1/8" perf.  
 2. For other screen material, contact factory.  
 For any variations, use the part numbering system above but clearly indicate the additional requirement.

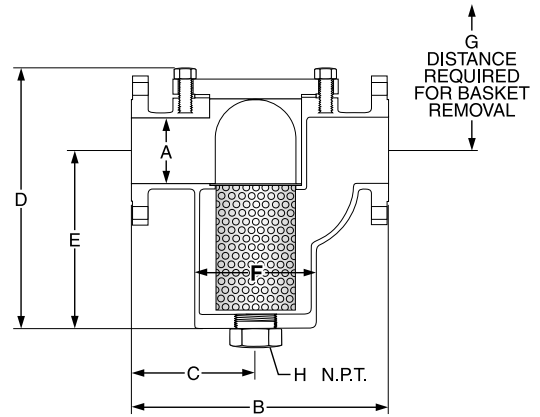
**Indicate Specials  
Clearly On the Order**



# 150B2 SERIES CAST CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL FLANGED BASKET STRAINERS

## SPECIFICATION

Basket Strainer shall have over the top flow with a machined basket seat. The Basket Strainer shall be cast steel or stainless steel with 150 PSIG ANSI rated RF flanges. The cover flange dimensions shall be in dimensional accordance with ASME B16.5. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_ perforated stainless steel. The Strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_ and open area ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Basket Strainer shall be SSI 150B2 Series.



Connections: 1½" - 8" RF Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1½"	1/32 Perf.	304 SS
2" - 3"	3/64 Perf.	304 SS
4" - 8"	1/8 Perf.	304 SS

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Item	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cover	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304 SS	304 SS
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	304 SS
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound <sup>3</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound <sup>3</sup>
Bolt/Stud <sup>2</sup>	A193-B7	A320-B8
Nut <sup>2</sup>	A194-2H	A194-8

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted.
3. Gasket for bolted cover. *For Quick Opening Covers, see page 467*

## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C	D*	E	F	G	H NPT	WEIGHT	
									Cover	Unit
1½ (40)	1½ (38)	9½ (241)	4¾ (121)	10¼ (260)	6⅞ (175)	3⅞ (87)	13½ (343)	½ (15)	5 (2.3)	30 (13.6)
2 (50)	2 (51)	10½ (267)	5¼ (133)	11¼ (300)	8⅞ (208)	4½ (105)	15½ (397)	¾ (20)	7 (3.2)	46 (20.9)
3 (80)	3 (76)	13⅞ (333)	6⅞ (167)	15⅞ (395)	11⅞ (284)	5½ (137)	19½ (502)	1 (25)	17 (7.7)	78 (35.5)
4 (100)	4 (102)	17¼ (438)	8⅞ (225)	16⅞ (410)	11⅞ (291)	6⅞ (170)	20½ (527)	2 (50)	20 (9.1)	114 (51.8)
6 (150)	6 (152)	19⅞ (498)	10⅞ (276)	25⅞ (649)	19⅞ (491)	10 (254)	31⅞ (791)	2 (50)	45 (20.5)	241 (109.5)
8 (200)	8 (203)	27 (686)	14⅞ (371)	35⅞ (900)	27⅞ (710)	12⅞ (313)	42¼ (1073)	2 (50)	70 (31.8)	432 (196.4)

\*For models with Quick Opening Cover, consult factory. Allow clearance for bottom drain bolt removal.

Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings.

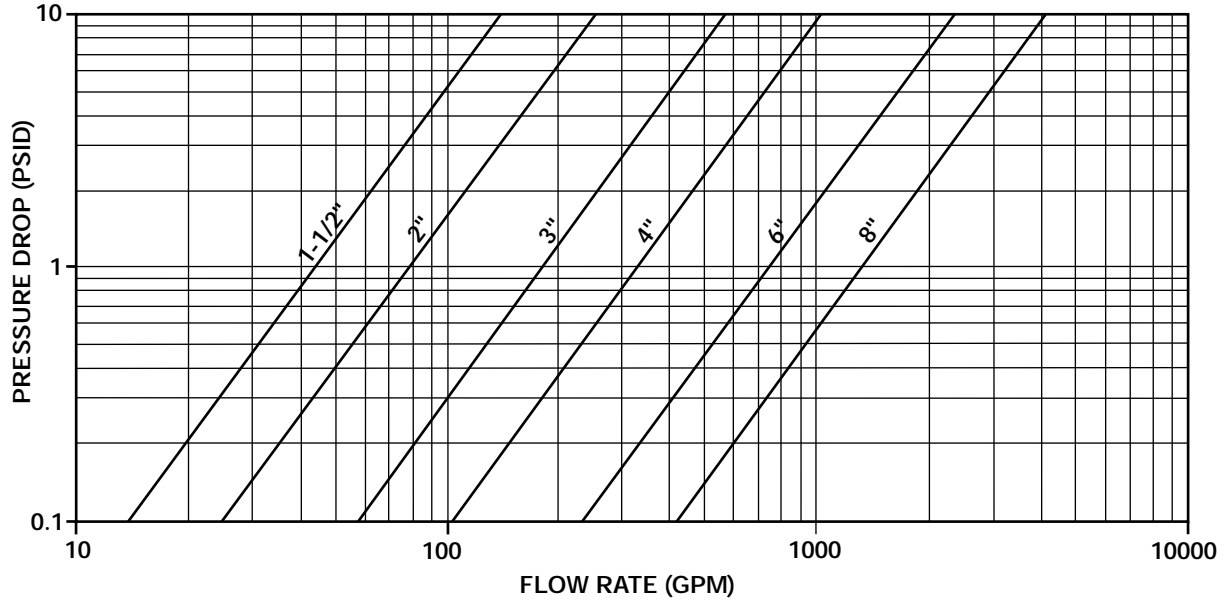
150B2 SERIES  
BASKET STRAINERS

# 150B2 SERIES

## CAST CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL

### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

**Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\***  
(Sizes 1½" - 8")



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

# 150B2 SERIES

## CAST CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

**with Standard Perforated Screen**

Size	Opening diameter (in)	Opening %	Nominal Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
1½	1/32	28	1.77	29.1	8.2	4.6
2	3/64	36	3.13	42.8	15.4	4.9
3	3/64	36	7.07	101.0	36.4	5.1
4	1/8	40	12.57	118.1	47.2	3.8
6	1/8	40	28.27	365.7	146.3	5.2
8	1/8	40	50.27	675.4	270.1	5.4

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area

Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area

Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

150B2 SERIES  
BASKET STRAINERS

Other Screen Openings  
Page 466

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 472

Correction Factors for Other  
Viscous Liquids and/or Mesh Liners  
Page 471

Correction Factors  
for Clogged Screens  
Page 471



## NOTES:



# 300B SERIES CAST CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL THREADED BASKET STRAINERS

PRESSURES TO 740 PSIG (51 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 800°F (427°C)

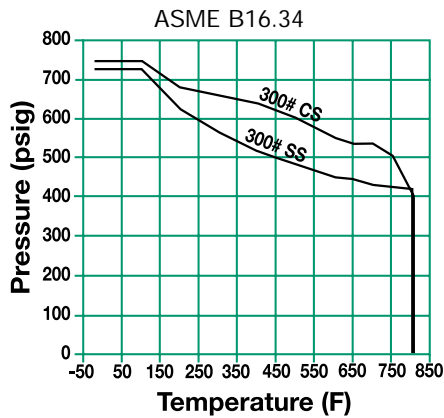


## APPLICATIONS

- Water, oil systems
- Other liquid systems
- Protection of pumps, meters, valves and similar equipment

- SSI Exclusive - Cover flange is in dimensional accordance with ASME B16.5
- Over the top flow and machined basket seat eliminate any chance of dirty fluid by-pass
- Large screen area minimizes pressure drop and cleaning intervals
- Threaded or socketweld connections
- Stainless steel perforated baskets are standard
- Recommended minimum straining level is 40 microns
- NPT drain connection furnished with plug as standard

## PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART



For Quick Opening Covers Ratings, see page 467

## MODELS

- 300B2T - Threaded over the top flow
- 300B2W - Socketweld over the top flow

## OPTIONS

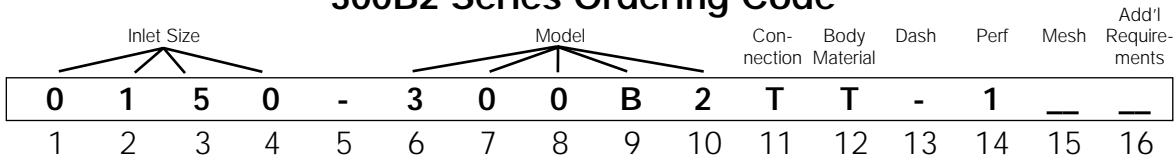
- Other screen perforations and mesh liners
- Quick Opening Covers - See page 467
- Socketweld Connections

## APPLICABLE CODES

- ASME B16.5, B16.34

300B SERIES  
BASKET STRAINERS

## 300B2 Series Ordering Code



<b>Inlet Size</b> - Position 1 - 4 0050 - 1/2" 0075 - 3/4" 0100 - 1" 0125 - 1 1/4" 0150 - 1 1/2" 0200 - 2"	<b>Connection</b> - Position 11 T - Threaded W - Socketweld <b>Body Material</b> - Position 12 C - Carbon Steel T - Stainless Steel <b>Dash</b> - Position 13	<b>Perf<sup>1</sup></b> - Position 14 304 SS Material <sup>2</sup> 1 - 1/32" B - 3/64" A - None 2 - 1/16" 3 - 3/32" 4 - 1/8" 5 - 5/32" 6 - 3/16" 7 - 7/32" 8 - 1/4" 9 - 3/8" Z - Other	<b>Mesh<sup>2</sup></b> - Position 15 <b>Leave Blank If not Required (Std. all)</b> 1 - 10 2 - 20 3 - 30 4 - 40 5 - 50 6 - 60 7 - 80 8 - 100 9 - 120 Z - Other	<b>Add'l Requirements</b> - Position 16 <b>Leave Blank If not Required</b> D - Special Drain Size F - Silicon Free G - Special Gaskets N - Nace MR01-75 T - Special Testing V1 - Clamp Cover X - Oxygen Cleaning Y - Other and / or Multiple Specials
<b>Dash</b> - Position 5 <b>Model</b> - Position 6 - 10 300B2 - Straight Flow				

1. Standard screens All 1/2" - 1 1/2"—1/32" perf, All 2"—3/64" perf.

2. For other screen materials, contact factory.

For any variations, use the part numbering system above but clearly indicate the additional requirement.

**Indicate Specials  
Clearly On the Order**

# 300B SERIES CAST CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL THREADED BASKET STRAINERS

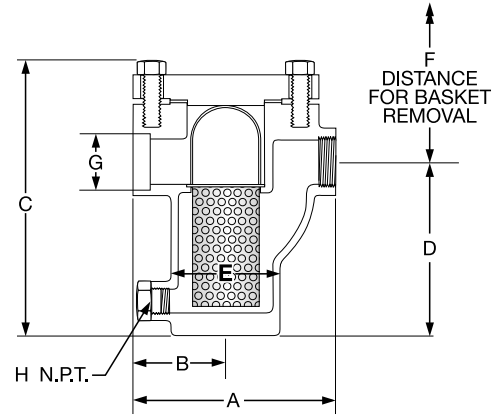
## SPECIFICATION

Basket Strainer shall have over the top flow with a machined basket seat. The Basket Strainer shall be cast steel or stainless steel with 300 PSIG A rated threaded socketweld connections. The cover flange dimensions shall be in accordance with ASME B16.5. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perforated stainless steel. The Strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and open area ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Basket Strainer shall be SSI 300B2 Series.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Carbon Steel	Stainless Steel
Body	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Cover	A216-WCB	A351-CF8M
Screen <sup>1</sup>	304SS	304SS
Plug <sup>2</sup>	A105	A182-316
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304SS Spiral Wound <sup>3</sup>	304SS Spiral Wound <sup>3</sup>
Bolt/Stud <sup>2</sup>	A193-B7	A193-B8-1
Nut <sup>2</sup>	A194-2H	A194-8

1. Recommended Spare Parts
2. Materials of equivalent strength may be substituted.
3. Gasket for bolted cover. *For Quick Opening Covers, see page 467*



Connections: 1/2" - 2"  
NPT or Socketweld

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
1/2" - 1 1/2"	1/32 Perf.	304 SS
2"	3/64 Perf.	304 SS

## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

SIZE	A	B	C*	D	E	F	H	WEIGHT	
								Cover	Unit
1/2 (15)	6 1/8 (156)	3 1/8 (80)	6 5/16 (179)	4 (102)	2 1/8 (54)	5 3/4 (146)	3/8 (10)	6 (2.7)	20 (9.1)
3/4 (20)	6 3/4 (171)	3 3/8 (87)	8 3/8 (213)	5 (127)	2 1/2 (64)	7 1/8 (189)	3/8 (10)	8 (3.6)	25 (11.4)
1 (25)	6 3/4 (171)	3 7/8 (87)	8 3/8 (213)	5 (127)	2 1/2 (64)	7 1/8 (189)	1/2 (15)	8 (3.6)	25 (11.4)
1 1/4 (32)	8 1/8 (206)	4 3/8 (109)	11 15/16 (303)	7 1/4 (197)	3 7/8 (87)	11 1/8 (281)	3/4 (20)	12 (5.4)	46 (20.9)
1 1/2 (40)	8 1/8 (206)	4 3/8 (109)	11 15/16 (303)	7 1/4 (197)	3 7/8 (87)	11 1/8 (281)	3/4 (20)	12 (5.4)	46 (20.9)
2 (50)	9 (229)	4 13/16 (122)	12 7/8 (316)	7 1/4 (197)	4 1/4 (108)	11 1/8 (297)	1 (25)	16 (7.3)	61 (27.8)

\*For models with Quick Opening Cover, consult factory.  
Dimensions shown are subject to change. Consult factory for certified drawings.

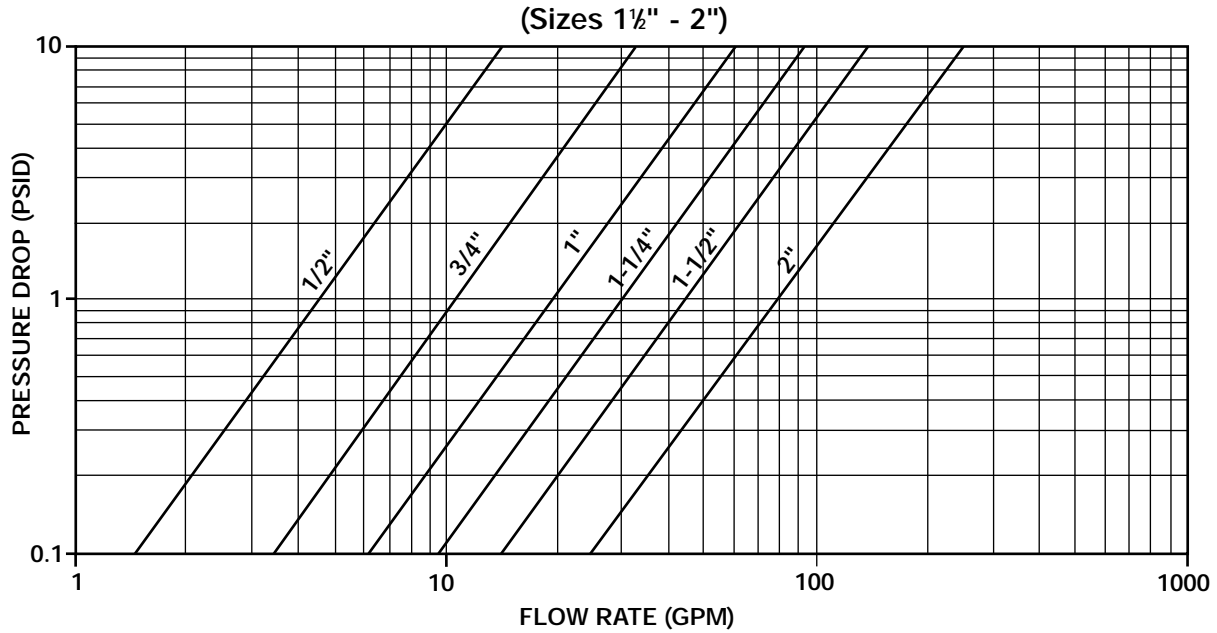
300B2 SERIES  
BASKET STRAINERS

# 300B SERIES

## CAST CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL

### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\*



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.

# 300B SERIES

## CAST CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

with Standard Perforated Screen

Size	Opening Diameter (in)	Opening %	Nominal Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
1/2	1/32	28	0.30	14.1	4.0	13.0
3/4	1/32	28	0.53	22.3	6.2	11.7
1	1/32	28	0.86	22.3	6.2	7.2
1 1/4	1/32	28	1.50	46.9	13.1	8.8
1 1/2	1/32	28	2.04	46.9	13.1	6.4
2	3/64	36	3.36	57.1	20.6	6.1

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area

300B SERIES BASKET STRAINERS

Other Screen Openings  
Page 466

Basket Burst Pressure  
Page 472

Correction Factors for Other  
Viscous Liquids and/or Mesh Liners  
Page 471

Correction Factors  
for Clogged Screens  
Page 471



## NOTES:



# FB SERIES FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS

PRESSURES TO 3705 PSIG (255 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 800°F (427°C)

- Multiple and custom body configurations for tight installation, performance and economy
- Multi-baskets minimize downtime
- Stainless steel perforated baskets are standard
- Cover lifting lug standard on sizes 10" and larger
- Bottom/blowdown outlet is standard
- Drain connection with plug furnished as standard

## APPLICATIONS

- Water, Oil Systems
- Other Liquid Systems
- Protection of Pumps, Meters, Valves, etc.

## MODELS

- FB1 - Standard Body
- FB2 - Undersized Body
- FB3 - Oversized Body
- FB4 - Low Profile Body w/Pleated Bskt
- FB5 - Low Profile Body w/Multiple Bskts

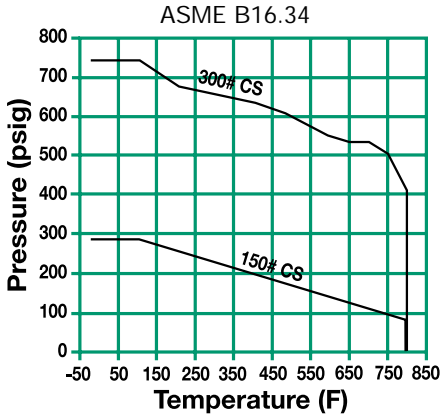
## APPLICABLE CODES

- Designed/Manufactured to meet ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.3 or ANSI B31.4 and/or ASME Section VIII, Div. I.
- CRN available in all provinces
- Welders Certified to ASME Section IX

## OPTIONS

- Other materials, sizes and/or configurations
- Quick Opening Covers - See page 468
- Other screen, mesh or wedgewire - See page 466
- Vent and/or differential pressure connections
- "U" stamped vessels
- Steam jacketing
- Backflush or backwash
- NACE MR010-75 Certification
- External/internal coatings
- Offset inlet/outlet Nozzles
- 600# flanges and higher
- Pleated Baskets for higher Open Area Ratios
- Consult factory for other options

## PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART



For Quick Opening Covers Ratings, see page 468

For higher pressure classes and other materials, consult factory.

FB FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS

## FB Series Ordering Code

Model	Material	Inlet Size	Class	Con- nection	Dash	Cover Type	Perf	Mesh		
<b>F B 1</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

**Model** - Position 1 - 3  
 FB1 - Standard Body  
 FB2 - Undersized Body  
 FB3 - Oversized Body  
 FB4 - Low Profile Body w/Pleated Bskt  
 FB5 - Low Profile Body w/Multiple Bskts  
 FBZ - Custom Configuration

**Material** - Position 4  
 C - Carbon Steel  
 L - Low Temp CS  
 V - 304 SS  
 T - 316 SS  
 M - Monel  
 H - Hastelloy  
 Z - Other

**Inlet Size** - Position 5  
 H - 2  
 J - 2½  
 K - 3  
 M - 4  
 N - 5  
 P - 6  
 Q - 8  
 R - 10  
 S - 12  
 T - 14  
 U - 16  
 V - 18  
 W - 20  
 X - 22  
 Y - 24  
 1 - 28  
 2 - 30  
 3 - 36  
 4 - 40  
 Z - Other

**Class** - Position 6  
 1 - 150  
 3 - 300  
 4 - 600  
 5 - 900  
 Z - Other

**Connection** - Position 7  
 B - Butt weld¹  
 F - Flat Face Flg  
 N - NPT  
 J - Ring Joint Flg  
 R - Raised Face Flg  
 K - Socket weld  
 Z - Other

**Dash** - Position 8

1. For Butt weld connections please specify mating pipe schedule

**Cover Type** - Position 9  
 B - Bolted  
 C - Bolted w/C-Clamp  
 D - Bolted w/Davit  
 J - Bolted w/Hinge  
 H - T - Bolt Hinged  
 T - Threaded Hinged  
 Y - Yoke Hinged  
 Z - Other

For any variations, use the part numbering system above but clearly indicate the additional requirements.

**Perf** - Position 10  
**304 SS Material²**  
 A - None  
 B - 3/64"  
 1 - 1/32"  
 2 - 1/16"  
 3 - 3/32"  
 4 - 1/8"  
 5 - 5/32"  
 6 - 3/16"  
 7 - 7/32"  
 8 - 1/4"  
 9 - 3/8"  
 Z - Other

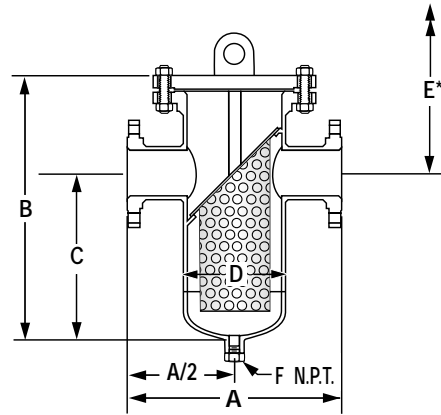
2. For other screen material, contact factory.

**Mesh²** - Position 11  
 A - None  
 1 - 10  
 2 - 20  
 3 - 30  
 4 - 40  
 5 - 50  
 6 - 60  
 7 - 80  
 8 - 100  
 9 - 120  
 Z - Other

# FB SERIES – FB1 FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS

## SPECIFICATION

Strainer shall be designed and manufactured to meet ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.3 or ANSI B31.4 and/or ASME Section VIII Div. I. The Strainer body shall be fabricated steel or other specified material and inlet/outlet connections shall be in line. The Strainer shall have a single basket with a slant top. The Strainer shall have a bottom blowdown outlet. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_ perforated stainless steel. The Strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_ and open area ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Basket Strainer shall be SSI FB \_\_\_\_\_.



## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (Carbon Steel Shown<sup>†</sup>)

Body	A53E/B or A106-B
Nozzles	A53E/B or A106-B
Flanges	A105
Heads	A234-WPB or A516-70
Reinforcement Pads <sup>2</sup>	A516-70
Couplings	A105
Plug	A105
Basket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound
Nut	A193-B7
	A194-2H

† Other Materials Available. Consult factory.

1. Recommended Spare Parts.

2. When required.

Material specification will change when NACE MR01-75 is specified.

Standard cover is bolted.  
Cover lifting lug standard on 10" sizes and larger.  
Class 150# and 300# flanges are standard.  
Class 600# and higher available on request.

\*Distance required for basket removal.

Connections\*: 2" – 24"  
RF, FF, RTJ Flanged or Butt weld

\*Larger sizes available. Consult Factory.

For Butt weld connection please specify mating pipe schedule.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" – 12"	1/8 Perf.	304 SS
14" – 24"	3/16 Perf.	304 SS

## FB1 DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

For 600#. 900# and 1500# dimensions and weights contact factory.

Inlet/Outlet	Body	A		B		C		D	E		F	Weight			
		Class 150	Class 300	Class 150	Class 300	Class 150	Class 300		Class 150	Class 300		Class 150		Class 300	
												Cover <sup>1</sup>	Unit	Cover <sup>1</sup>	Unit
2 (50)	6 (150)	12 (305)	14 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (378)	18 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (473)	22 (559)	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (283)	12 (305)	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (168)	25 (635)	28 (711)	1/2 (15)	26 (12)	85 (39)	50 (23)	195 (88)
3 (80)	8 (200)	14 (356)	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (419)	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (521)	25 (635)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (318)	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (400)	8 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (219)	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (724)	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (870)	3/4 (20)	45 (20)	140 (64)	81 (37)	250 (113)
4 (100)	8 (200)	16 (406)	18 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (473)	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (565)	26 (660)	14 (356)	15 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (403)	8 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (219)	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (775)	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (918)	1 (25)	45 (20)	145 (66)	81 (37)	300 (136)
5 (125)	10 (250)	18 (457)	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (514)	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (616)	28 (711)	17 (432)	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (435)	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (273)	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (775)	38 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (988)	1 (25)	70 (32)	160 (73)	125 (57)	400 (181)
6 (150)	10 (250)	20 (508)	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (622)	27 (686)	30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (781)	17 (432)	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (486)	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (273)	36 (914)	42 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1076)	1 (25)	70 (32)	205 (93)	125 (57)	480 (218)
8 (200)	12 (300)	22 (559)	24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (632)	32 (813)	35 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (902)	21 (533)	22 (559)	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (324)	43 (1092)	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1416)	1 1/2 (40)	110 (50)	420 (191)	185 (84)	681 (309)
10 (250)	16 (400)	32 (813)	35 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (899)	41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1054)	42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1080)	25 (635)	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (692)	16 (406)	58 (1473)	57 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1454)	1 1/2 (40)	180 (82)	650 (295)	295 (134)	1100 (499)
12 (300)	18 (450)	35 (889)	39 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1000)	44 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1137)	47 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1213)	28 (711)	30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (772)	18 (457)	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1562)	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1654)	1 1/2 (40)	220 (100)	1205 (547)	395 (179)	1650 (748)
14 (350)	20 (500)	37 (940)	41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1054)	48 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1238)	49 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1260)	33 (838)	33 (838)	20 (508)	64 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1638)	72 (1829)	2 (50)	285 (129)	1600 (726)	505 (229)	2600 (1179)
16 (400)	24 (600)	42 (1067)	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1207)	54 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1378)	60 (1524)	36 (914)	38 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (988)	24 (610)	72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1842)	81 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (2061)	2 (50)	430 (195)	1965 (891)	790 (358)	2750 (1247)
18 (450)	24 (600)	46.5 (1181)	*	60 (1524)	*	40 (1016)	*	24 (610)	80 (2032)	*	2 (50)	430 (195)	2200 (998)	*	*
20 (500)	30 (750)	52 (1321)	*	68 (1727)	*	46 (1168)	*	30 (762)	90 (2286)	*	2 (50)	965 (438)	3200 (1452)	*	*
24 (600)	36 (900)	64 (1626)	*	82 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (2102)	*	55 (1397)	*	36 (914)	110 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (2807)	*	2 (50)	1540 (699)	4500 (2041)	*	*

Dimensions shown are for reference only. Consult factory for certified prints when required.

\* Consult factory.

1. Weight and dimension with Bolted Cover.

# FB SERIES – FB2 FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS

## SPECIFICATION

Strainer shall be designed and manufactured to meet ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.3 or ANSI B31.4 and/or ASME Section VIII Div. I. The Strainer body shall be fabricated steel or other specified material and inlet/outlet connections shall be in line. The Strainer shall have a single basket with a slant top. The Strainer shall have a bottom blowdown outlet. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_ perforated stainless steel. The Strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_ and open area ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Basket Strainer shall be SSI FB \_\_\_\_\_.

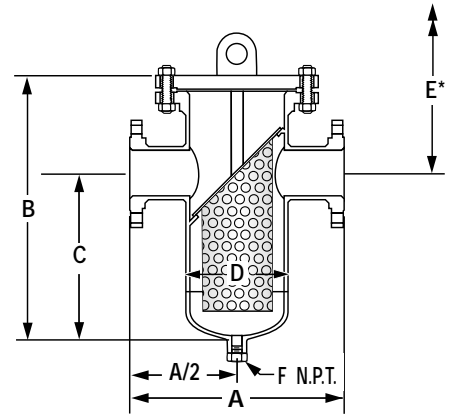
## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (Carbon Steel Shown†)

Body	A53E/B or A106-B
Nozzles	A53E/B or A106-B
Flanges	A105
Heads	A234-WPB or A516-70
Reinforcement Pads <sup>2</sup>	A516-70
Couplings	A105
Plug	A105
Basket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS
Gasket <sup>1</sup>	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud	A193-B7
Nut	A194-2H

† Other Materials Available. Consult factory.

1. Recommended Spare Parts.
2. When required.

Material specification will change when NACE MR01-75 is specified.



Standard cover is bolted.

Cover lifting lug standard on 10" sizes and larger.

Class 150# and 300# flanges are standard.

Class 600# and higher available on request.

\*Distance required for basket removal.

Connections\*: 2" – 24"  
RF, FF, RTJ Flanged or Buttweld

\*Larger sizes available. Consult Factory.  
For Buttweld connection please specify mating pipe schedule.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" – 12"	1/8 Perf.	304 SS
14" – 24"	3/16 Perf.	304 SS

## FB2 DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

For 600#, 900# and 1500# dimensions and weights contact factory.

Inlet/Outlet	Body	A		B		C		D	E		F	Weight-150#		Weight-300#	
		150	300	150	300	150	300		150	300		Cover <sup>1</sup>	Unit	Cover <sup>1</sup>	Unit
2	4	10 (254)	12¾ (324)	14¾ (378)	20 (508)	8¾ (226)	12 (305)	4½ (114)	22¾ (562)	26 (660)	½ (13)	17 (7.7)	34 (15.4)	28 (12.7)	50 (22.7)
3	6	13½ (343)	11½ (292)	19¾ (486)	18¾ (480)	11¾ (295)	9 (229)	6¾ (168)	20¾ (527)	21¾ (552)	½ (13)	26 (11.8)	106 (48.1)	50 (22.7)	160 (72.6)
4	6	14 (356)	12¾ (308)	17¾ (454)	19 (483)	10¾ (270)	11¾ (287)	6¾ (168)	21¾ (536)	21¾ (543)	½ (13)	26 (11.8)	114 (51.7)	50 (22.7)	175 (79.4)
6	8	14¾ (378)	15¾ (403)	22¾ (562)	23¾ (607)	12½ (318)	12½ (318)	8¾ (219)	27¾ (692)	29¾ (754)	¾ (19)	45 (20.4)	140 (63.5)	81 (36.7)	225 (102.0)
8	10	18 (457)	24¾ (622)	30¾ (773)	30¾ (781)	19¾ (495)	19¾ (486)	10¾ (273)	36¾ (917)	35¾ (908)	1 (25)	70 (31.7)	350 (158.7)	125 (56.7)	480 (217.7)
10	12	20 (508)	25¾ (654)	36¾ (927)	36¾ (937)	21 (533)	21 (533)	12¾ (324)	32¾ (819)	45¾ (1153)	1½ (38)	110 (49.9)	400 (181.4)	185 (83.9)	800 (362.8)
12	14	26¾ (667)	27¾ (702)	37¾ (956)	39¾ (1010)	22 (559)	21 (533)	14 (356)	46¾ (1191)	50¾ (1281)	1½ (38)	139 (63.0)	595 (269.8)	241 (109.3)	930 (421.8)
14	16	30 (762)	*	41¾ (1057)	*	26 (660)	*	16 (406)	46¾ (1178)	*	1½ (38)	180 (81.6)	1208 (547.8)	295 (133.8)	*
16	20	34 (864)	*	45¾ (1162)	*	30 (762)	*	20 (508)	55 (1397)	*	2 (51)	285 (129.3)	1900 (861.7)	505 (229.0)	*
18	20	38¾ (975)	*	48.12 (1222)	*	28 (711)	*	20 (508)	59¾ (1518)	*	2 (51)	285 (129.3)	1965 (891.2)	505 (229.0)	*
20	24	40¾ (1035)	*	55.63 (1413)	*	32 (813)	*	24 (610)	66¾ (1689)	*	2 (51)	430 (195.0)	2600 (1179.1)	790 (358.3)	*
24	30	45¾ (1149)	*	62.88 (1597)	*	38 (965)	*	30 (762)	79 (2007)	*	2 (51)	965 (437.6)	4000 (1814.1)	*	*

Dimensions shown are for reference only. Consult factory for certified prints when required.

\* Consult factory.

1. Weight and dimensions with Bolted Cover.

FB2 FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS





# FB SERIES – FB3 FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS

## SPECIFICATION

Strainer shall be designed and manufactured to meet ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.3 or ANSI B31.4 and/or ASME Section VIII Div. I. The Strainer body shall be fabricated steel or other specified material and inlet/outlet connections shall be in line. The Strainer shall have a single basket with a slant top. The Strainer shall have a bottom blowdown outlet. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_ perforated stainless steel. The Strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_ and open area ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Basket Strainer shall be SSI FB \_\_\_\_\_.

## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (Carbon Steel Shown<sup>1</sup>)

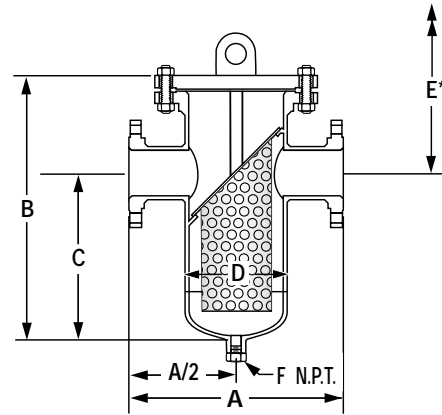
Body .....	A53E/B or A106-B
Nozzles .....	A53E/B or A106-B
Flanges .....	A105
Heads .....	A234-WPB or A516-70
Reinforcement Pads <sup>2</sup> .....	A516-70
Couplings .....	A105
Plug .....	A105
Basket <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud .....	A193-B7
Nut .....	A194-2H

† Other Materials Available. Consult factory.

1. Recommended Spare Parts.

2. When required.

Material specification will change when NACE MR01-75 is specified.



Standard cover is bolted.  
Cover lifting lug standard on 10" sizes and larger.  
Class 150# and 300# flanges are standard.  
Class 600# and higher available on request.  
\*Distance required for basket removal.

Connections<sup>3</sup>: 2" – 20"  
RF, FF, RTJ Flanged or Buttweld

3. Larger sizes available. Consult Factory.  
For Buttweld connection please specify mating pipe schedule.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" – 12"	1/8 Perf.	304 SS
14" – 24"	3/16 Perf.	304 SS

## FB3 DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

For 300#, 600#, 900# and 1500# dimensions and weights contact factory.

Inlet	Body	A	B <sup>4</sup>	C	D	E	F	Weight-150#	
								Cover	Unit
2	8	15 (381)	22¼ (565)	14 (356)	8⅝ (219)	25 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (659)	½ (13)	45 (20)	135 (61)
3	10	22⅝ (575)	26⅞ (683)	15⅞ (403)	10¾ (273)	32⅝ (829)	½ (13)	70 (32)	150 (68)
4	10	22⅝ (575)	26⅞ (683)	15⅞ (403)	10¾ (273)	32⅝ (829)	½ (13)	70 (32)	160 (73)
6	12	25 (635)	32 (813)	21 (533)	12¾ (324)	37⅞ (943)	¾ (19)	110 (50)	300 (136)
8	14	28 (711)	37 (940)	23 (584)	14 (356)	44⅞ (1132)	1 (25)	139 (63)	520 (236)
10	18	36 (914)	47⅞ (1197)	30⅞ (772)	18 (457)	53 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (1364)	1½ (38)	220 (100)	1150 (523)
12	20	37 (940)	46¼ (1175)	31 (787)	20 (508)	52⅞ (1343)	1½ (38)	285 (129)	1500 (682)
14	24	42 (1067)	56⅞ (1426)	34½ (876)	24 (610)	66⅞ (1686)	1½ (38)	430 (195)	1850 (841)
16	30	52 (1321)	72½ (1842)	49 (1245)	30 (762)	82½ (2096)	2 (51)	965 (438)	2800 (1273)
18	30	52 (1321)	72½ (1842)	49 (1245)	30 (762)	82½ (2096)	2 (51)	965 (438)	3050 (1386)
20	36	64 (1626)	88⅞ (2251)	60 (1524)	36 (914)	99¼ (2534)	2 (51)	1540 (699)	4000 (1909)

Dimensions shown are for reference only. Consult factory for certified prints when required.

\* Consult factory.

4. Weight and dimensions with Bolted Cover.

FB3 FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS



# FB SERIES – FB4 FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS

## SPECIFICATION

Strainer shall be designed and manufactured to meet ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.3 or ANSI B31.4 and/or ASME Section VIII Div.1. The Strainer body shall be fabricated steel or other specified material and inlet/outlet connections shall be in line. The Strainer shall have a single pleated basket. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_ perforated stainless steel. The Strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_ and open area ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Basket Strainer shall be SSI FB4.

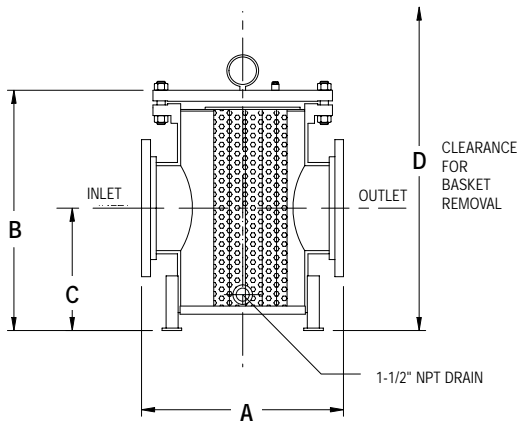
## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (Carbon Steel Shown<sup>†</sup>)

Body .....	A53E/B or A106-B
Nozzles .....	A53E/B or A106-B
Flanges .....	A105
Heads .....	A234-WPB or A516-70
Couplings .....	A105
Plug .....	A105
Basket <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud .....	A193-B7
Nut .....	A194-2H

† Other Materials Available. Consult factory.

1. Recommended Spare Parts.

Material specification will change when NACE MR01-75 is specified.



Standard Cover is bolted. Quick Opening Cover is available on request.

Cover lifting lug standard on bolted covers.

Class 125#/150# flanges standard.

Other Classes available on request.

Connections: 10"– 18" Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
10" – 12"	1/8 Perf. Pleated	304 SS
14" – 18"	3/16 Perf. Pleated	304 SS

FB4 FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS

## FB4 DIMENSIONS inches (mm) and WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

For pressure classes greater than 150# consult factory.

Inlet/ Outlet	A	B	C	D	Weight	
					Cover <sup>1</sup>	Unit
10 (250)	23 (584)	29 (737)	12.19 (310)	47 (1194)	180 (82)	600 (272)
12 (300)	27 (686)	38 (965)	16.75 (425)	67 (1702)	220 (100)	1100 (499)
14 (350)	31 (787)	45 (1143)	18.75 (476)	77 (1956)	285 (129)	1300 (590)
16 (400)	31 (787)	45 (1143)	18.75 (476)	77 (1956)	430 (195)	1600 (726)
18 (450)	31 (787)	45 (1143)	18.75 (476)	77 (1956)	430 (195)	1800 (816)

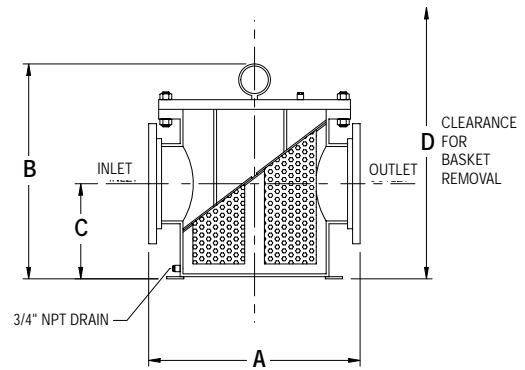
Dimensions shown are for reference only. Consult factory for certified prints when required.

1. Weight and dimensions with Bolted Cover.

# FB SERIES – FB5 FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS

## SPECIFICATION

Strainer shall be designed and manufactured to meet ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.3 or ANSI B31.4 and/or ASME Section VIII Div.1. The Strainer body shall be fabricated steel or other specified material and inlet/outlet connections shall be in line. The Strainer shall have four independent baskets. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_ perforated stainless steel. The Strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_ and open area ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The Basket Strainer shall be SSI FB5.



## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (Carbon Steel Shown†)

Body .....	A53E/B or A106-B
Nozzles .....	A53E/B or A106-B
Flanges .....	A105
Heads .....	A234-WPB or A516-70
Couplings .....	A105
Plug .....	A105
Basket <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	Non Asbestos
Stud .....	A193-B7
Nut .....	A194-2H

† Other Materials Available. Consult factory.

1. Recommended Spare Parts.

Material specification will change when NACE MR01-75 is specified.

Standard cover is bolted.

Cover lifting lug standard on bolted covers.

Class 125#/150# flanges standard. Class 300# available on request.

Connections: 8"– 36" Flanged

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
8" – 12"	1/8 Perf.-multi basket	304 SS
14" – 36"	3/16 Perf.-multi basket	304 SS

## FB5 DIMENSIONS inches (mm) and WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

For pressure classes greater than 150# consult factory.

Inlet/ Outlet	A	B	C	D	Weight	
					Cover <sup>1</sup>	Unit
8 (200)	23.35 (593)	20.13 (511)	9.13 (232)	38 (965)	180 (82)	750 (340)
10 (250)	26.13 (664)	23.75 (603)	11.38 (289)	44 (1118)	220 (100)	1100 (499)
12 (300)	29 (737)	28.38 (721)	14.63 (372)	52 (1321)	285 (129)	1500 (680)
14 (350)	30.5 (775)	31.25 (794)	16.75 (425)	60 (1524)	430 (195)	1900 (862)
16 (400)	33.5 (851)	35.5 (902)	19.13 (486)	66 (1676)	965 (438)	2400 (1089)
20 (500)	44.75 (1137)	46.25 (1175)	28.5 (724)	88 (2235)	1540 (699)	4500 (2041)
24 (600)	44.38 (1127)	52.25 (1327)	31.5 (800)	98 (2489)	1820 (826)	5900 (2676)
30 (750)	61.5 (1562)	66.5 (1689)	41.63 (1057)	125 (3175)	2240 (1016)	12100 (5489)
36 (900)	62 (1575)	66.5 (1689)	41.63 (1057)	125 (3175)	2240 (1016)	12400 (5625)

Dimensions shown are for reference only. Consult factory for certified prints when required.

1. Weight and dimensions with Bolted Cover.

FB5 FABRICATED  
BASKET STRAINERS

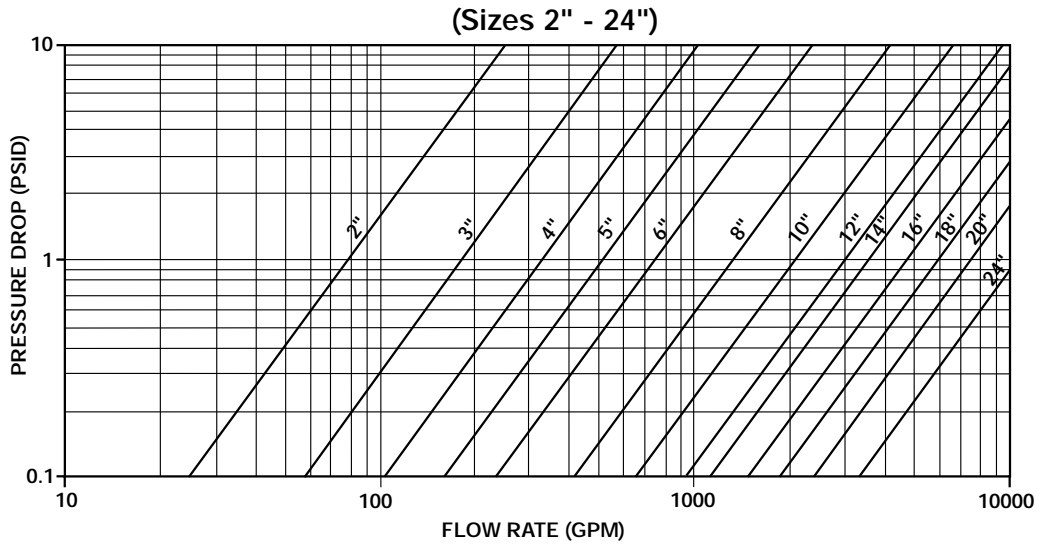
# FB SERIES

## FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS

### PRESSURE DROP VS FLOW RATE

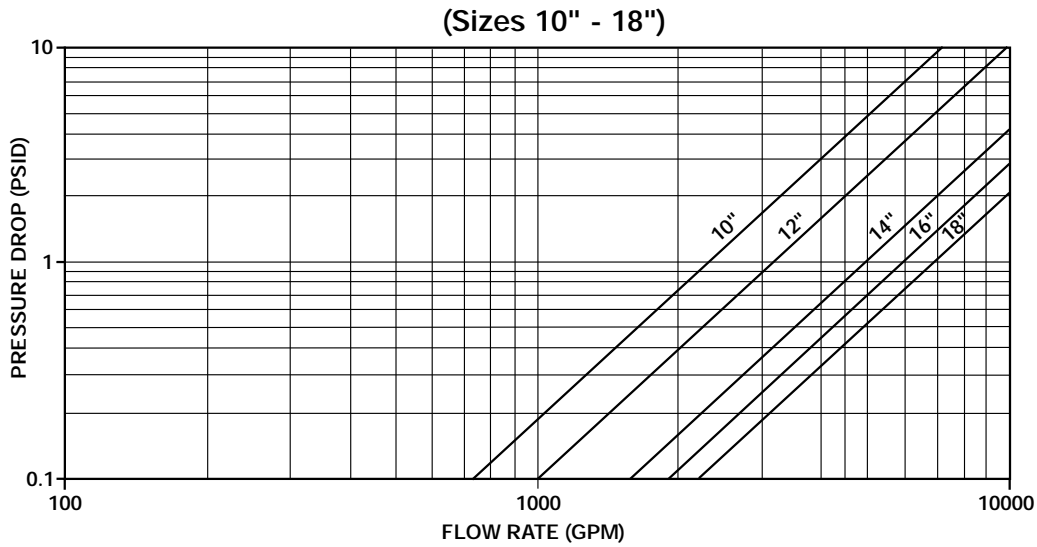
Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\*

**FB1**  
**FB2**  
**FB3**

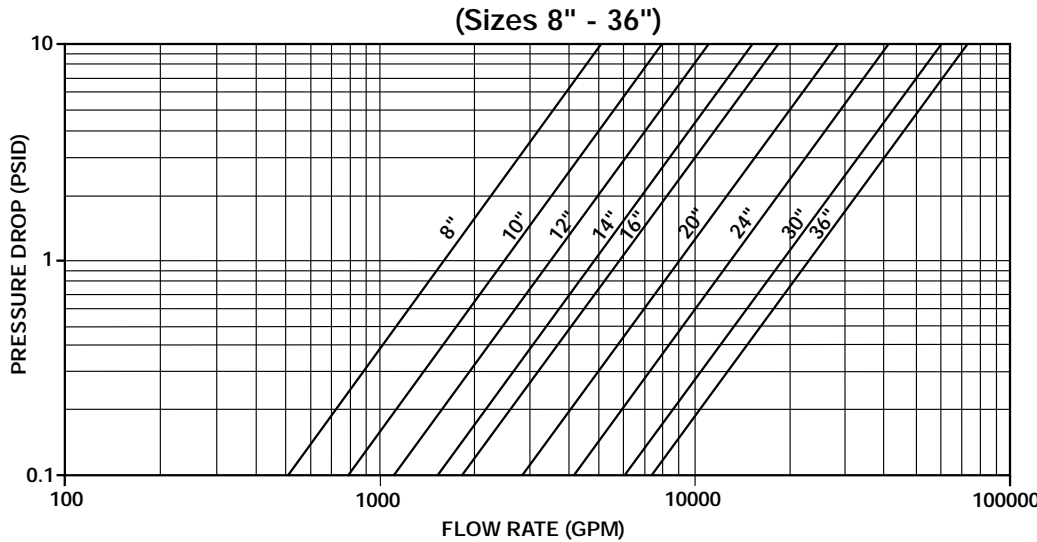


**FB FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS**

**FB4**



**FB5**



\* For Gas, Steam or Air service, consult factory.



# FB SERIES

## FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

**FB1**

Size	Opening diameter (in)	Opening %	Nominal Outlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	1/8	40%	3.36	171	68	20.3
3	1/8	40%	7.39	266	106	14.4
4	1/8	40%	12.73	266	106	8.4
6	1/8	40%	28.9	377	151	5.2
8	1/8	40%	50.0	562	225	4.5
10	1/8	40%	78.9	938	375	4.8
12	1/8	40%	113.1	1179	472	4.2
14	3/16	50%	137.9	1429	715	5.2
16	3/16	50%	176.7	1940	970	5.5
18	3/16	50%	227.0	2166	1083	4.8
20	3/16	50%	277.9	3393	1696	6.1
24	3/16	50%	402.0	5150	2575	6.4

**FB2**

Size	Opening diameter (in)	Opening %	Nominal Outlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	1/8	40%	3.4	78	31	9.3
3	1/8	40%	7.4	133	53	7.2
4	1/8	40%	12.7	133	53	4.2
6	1/8	40%	28.9	266	106	3.7
8	1/8	40%	50.0	451	180	3.6
10	1/8	40%	78.9	562	225	2.9
12	1/8	40%	113.1	703	281	2.5
14	3/16	50%	137.9	938	469	3.4
16	3/16	50%	182.7	1204	602	3.3
18	3/16	50%	227.0	1429	715	3.1
20	3/16	50%	291.0	1916	958	3.3
24	3/16	50%	402.0	3393	1696	4.2

**FB3**

Size	Opening diameter (in)	Opening %	Nominal Outlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	1/8	40%	3.4	266	106	31.7
3	1/8	40%	7.4	350	140	19.0
4	1/8	40%	12.7	350	140	11.0
6	1/8	40%	28.9	562	225	7.8
8	1/8	40%	50.0	762	305	6.1
10	1/8	40%	78.9	1179	472	6.0
12	1/8	40%	113.1	1338	535	4.7
14	3/16	50%	137.9	1916	958	6.9
16	3/16	50%	176.7	3393	1696	9.6
18	3/16	50%	227.0	3393	1696	7.5
20	3/16	50%	265.2	5150	2575	9.7

**FB4**

Size	Opening diameter (in)	Opening %	Nominal Outlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
10	1/8	40	78.85	800	320	4.1
12	1/8	40	113.1	1200	480	4.2
14	3/16	50	140.5	2000	1000	7.1
16	3/16	50	185.66	2000	1000	5.4
18	3/16	50	237.1	2000	1000	4.2

OAR = Free Screen Area / Nominal Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

**FB FABRICATED BASKET STRAINERS**

Open Area Ratios can be larger with custom basket designs. Contact factory when required.

For FB5 Open Area Ratios, consult factory.

**Other Screen Openings**  
Page 466

**Basket Burst Pressure**  
Page 472

**Correction Factors for Other Viscous Liquids and/or Mesh Liners**  
Page 471

**Correction Factors for Clogged Screens**  
Page 471



## NOTES:


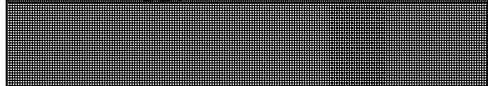
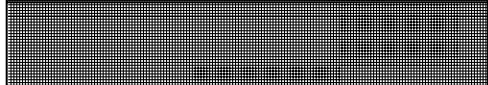
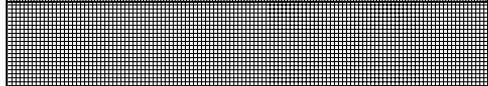
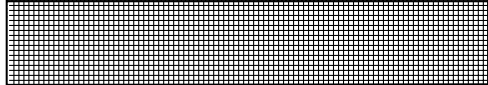
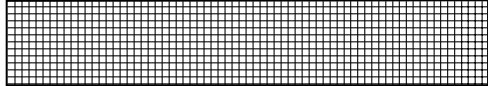
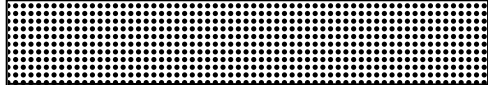
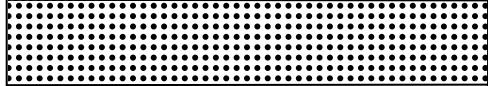
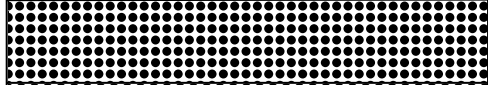
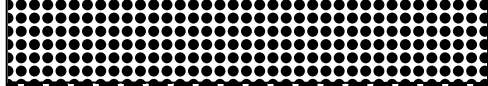





STRAINERS

# BASKET STRAINER TECHNICAL INFORMATION

BASKET STRAINERS  
TECHNICAL INFO

# SCREEN OPENINGS

STRAINERS

	100 Mesh - 30% O.A. 0.006" Openings
	80 Mesh - 36% O.A. 0.008" Openings
	60 Mesh - 38% O.A. 0.010" Openings
	40 Mesh - 41% O.A. 0.016" Openings
	30 Mesh - 45% O.A. 0.022" Openings
	20 Mesh - 49% O.A. 0.035" Openings
	0.027" Dia. - 23% O.A.
	0.033" Dia. - 28% O.A.
	3/64" Dia. - 36% O.A.
	1/16" Dia. - 37% O.A.
	3/32" Dia. - 39% O.A.
	1/8" Dia. - 40% O.A.
	5/32" Dia. - 58% O.A.
	3/16" Dia. - 50% O.A.
	1/4" Dia. - 40% O.A.

## FACTORS TO CONSIDER

### 1 Purpose

If the strainer is being used for protection rather than direct filtration, standard screens will suffice in most applications.

### 2 Service

With services that require extremely sturdy screens, such as high pressure/temperature applications or services with high viscosities, perforated screens without mesh liners are recommended. If a mesh liner is required to obtain a certain level of filtration, then a trapped perf/mesh/perf combination is recommended.

### 3 Filtration Level

When choosing a perf. or a mesh/perf. combination, attention should be given to ensure overstraining does not occur. As a general rule, the specified level of filtration should be no smaller than half the size of the particle to be removed. If too fine a filtration is specified, the pressure drop through the strainer will increase very rapidly, possibly causing damage to the screen.

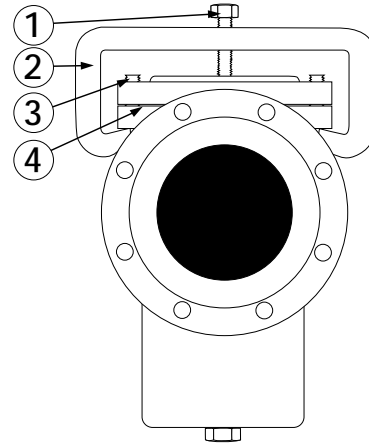
Screen openings other than those shown above are readily available. Various mesh sizes as fine as 5 micron and perforated plate as coarse as 1/2" Dia. are in inventory.

Screens are available in a wide range of materials. Screens of carbon steel, stainless steel (304, 316), alloy 20, monel 400, hastelloy C and titanium grade 2 are in inventory.

Custom manufactured screens are available upon request. Please consult factory.

# CAST BASKET STRAINERS

## QUICK OPENING COVERS



COVER TYPE C - QUICK OPENING C-CLAMP

### COVER TYPE C - QUICK OPENING C-CLAMP

- Ideal for low pressure applications.
- Allows for extremely quick access to strainer basket.
- To be used on non-lethal liquid service only.

### AVAILABILITY

1/2" - 12"

### UPPER PRESSURE LIMITS (NON-SHOCK)

M.A.W.P psig (bar)	Maximum Allowable Working Temp. °F (°C)
50 (3.44)*	100 (37.8)

\* Through 5" inlet consult factory for larger sizes.

### MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

Item #	Description	Specifications
1	Clamp Bolt (2)	A449 Grade 5
2	Clamp	A516-70 Carbon Steel
3	Anti-rotating Stud (2)	A307-B
4	Gasket - 1/2" - 6"	Flat Rubber (Non-asbestos)
	Gasket - 8" - 12"	Buna-N O-ring (Groove in Cover)

CAUTION: This type of closure does not meet the requirements of Section UG-35.2 of ASME Section VIII, Div. 1. Use caution when utilizing this type of device.



# FB SERIES

## FABRICATED STRAINERS

### QUICK OPENING COVERS AND COVER REMOVAL AIDS

The quick release covers and cover removal aids available on fabricated strainers are distinguished by their compact size and functional design. Materials of construction are in accordance with ASME specifications and manufacturing complies with the applicable rules of the ASME Code for Pressure Piping and with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

## COVER REMOVAL AID

### COVER TYPE D - BOLTED WITH DAVIT ASSEMBLY

The Davit Assembly permits the user to swing the cover away to facilitate basket or screen removal for cleaning. It is used primarily for larger strainers where cover removal is difficult. The Davit Assembly is an inexpensive alternative to quick release covers, especially when operating conditions require a bolted cover.



STRAINERS

## QUICK OPENING COVERS



### COVER TYPE H - T-BOLT HINGED COVER

The T-bolt Hinged Cover is the most economical quick opening closure we offer on fabricated strainers for nominal pressure applications. The T-bolt Hinged Cover utilizes an O-ring seal. It opens quickly and easily by loosening the T-bolts until they clear the holding lugs and swinging the head open on its hinge. Camlock and Break-over Wrench Assemblies that eliminate the need for a wrench are also available.

# FB SERIES FABRICATED STRAINERS QUICK OPENING COVERS AND COVER REMOVAL AIDS

## COVER TYPE Y - YOKE HINGED COVER

The Yoke Hinged Cover is a true ANSI rated closure that utilizes an O-ring seal. The Yoke Hinged Cover is used primarily on high pressure applications and is available with 150#, 300#, 600#, 900#, and 1500# ANSI ratings with a wide range of operating aids, ranging from a single lever chain and sprocket drive to completely automated.



## COVER TYPE T - THREADED HINGED COVER

The Quick Opening Threaded Cover consists of a cap fastened to a hub welded to the strainer body. The female cap is threaded onto the male hub with an O-ring seal. This O-ring prevents corrosion of the closure threads, providing long, trouble free service. The Threaded Cover is for both nominal and high pressure applications.

STRAINERS

### GENERAL COMPARISON OF DIFFERENT CLOSURE TYPES

Comparison Item	Closure Type				
	Bolted Type B	w/Davit Type D	T-Bolt Type H	Bolted Yoke Type Y	Threaded Type T
Cost	Lowest	Low	Moderate	High	High
Quick Opening Ability	Poor	Fair	Good	Best	Best
Low Pressure Applications	X	X	X	—	—
Nominal Pressure Applications	X	X	X	X	X
High Pressure Applications	X	X	—	X	X

# BASKET STRAINERS REPLACEMENT BASKET SCREENS



We have screens and baskets for all makes of Y, basket and duplex strainers. The range of materials and size of units is unlimited.

We provide baskets manufactured from:

- Perforated Plate
- Mesh or Mesh/Perf. Combination
- Wedge Wire
- Laser Beam Small Hole Perforated Plate

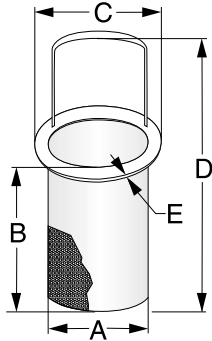
Using the above processes or combination thereof, we can provide screens and baskets suitable for a wide range of applications.

STRAINERS

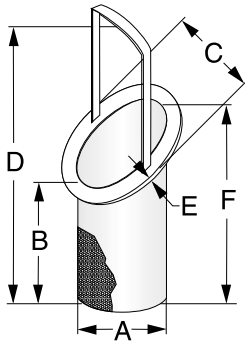
## SCREEN/BASKET CHECKLIST

Kindly photocopy this page and fill out the pertinent information.

BASKET STRAINER STYLE "D"



BASKET STRAINER STYLE "B"



### Performance Requirements

Description	Customers Requirement
Required Level of Filtration =	
Material of Construction =	
Minimum Specified Burst Pressure =	
Flow Direction =	
Other =	

### Dimensional Requirements

Description		Customers Requirement
Style	B or D	
Basket Outer Diameter	A =	
Basket Height	B =	
Ring OD	C =	
Overall Height	D =	
Ring Thickness	E =	
Basket Long Height	F =	

# BASKET STRAINER

## PRESSURE DROP CORRECTION FACTORS

### Mesh Lined Baskets and/or Fluids with a Viscosity other than Water

Centistokes	SSU	Unlined Perforated Basket	20 Mesh Lined Basket	40 Mesh Lined Basket	60 Mesh Lined Basket	80 Mesh Lined Basket	100 Mesh Lined Basket	200 Mesh Lined Basket
2	30 (water)	1	1.05	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.7	2
100	500	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.6	3.1
216	1000	1.7	2	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.3
433	2000	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.8
650	3000	2	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.5	4.1
1083	5000	2.2	2.6	3	3.5	4	4.5	5.3
2200	10000	2.5	3	3.5	4.2	5	6	7.1

- 1) Obtain water pressure drop from graphs on appropriate product page.
- 2) Multiply the pressure drop obtained from (1) by the specific gravity of the liquid.
- 3) Multiply the pressure drop from (2) by the appropriate correction factor for the mesh liner and/or viscosity.

**Example**

**Model:** 150B1  
**Size:** 4"  
**Filtration:** 1/8" perforated screen  
 40 Mesh lines  
**Flow rate:** 200 GPM  
**Fluid:** Water  
**SG:** 1  
**Viscosity:** 30 SSI

**Answer**

- A) From Pressure Drop Chart, pressure drop of water is .38 psid
- B) Multiply by specific gravity;  $.38 \times 1 = .38$  psid
- C) From chart above, multiply  $.38 \times 1.2$  (correction factor) = .456 psid

STRAINERS

## CORRECTION FACTORS FOR CLOGGED SCREENS

% Clogged	Ratio of Free Screen Area to Pipe Area						
	10:1	8:1	6:1	4:1	3:1	2:1	1:1
10							3.15
20						1.15	3.9
30						1.4	5
40						1.8	6.65
50					1.25	2.5	9.45
60				1.15	1.8	3.7	14.5
70				1.75	2.95	6.4	26
80		1.1	1.75	3.6	6.25	14	58
90	2.3	3.45	6	13.5	24	55	

\* Multiply values obtained from Pressure Drop Charts by the appropriate values shown below.

**Example**

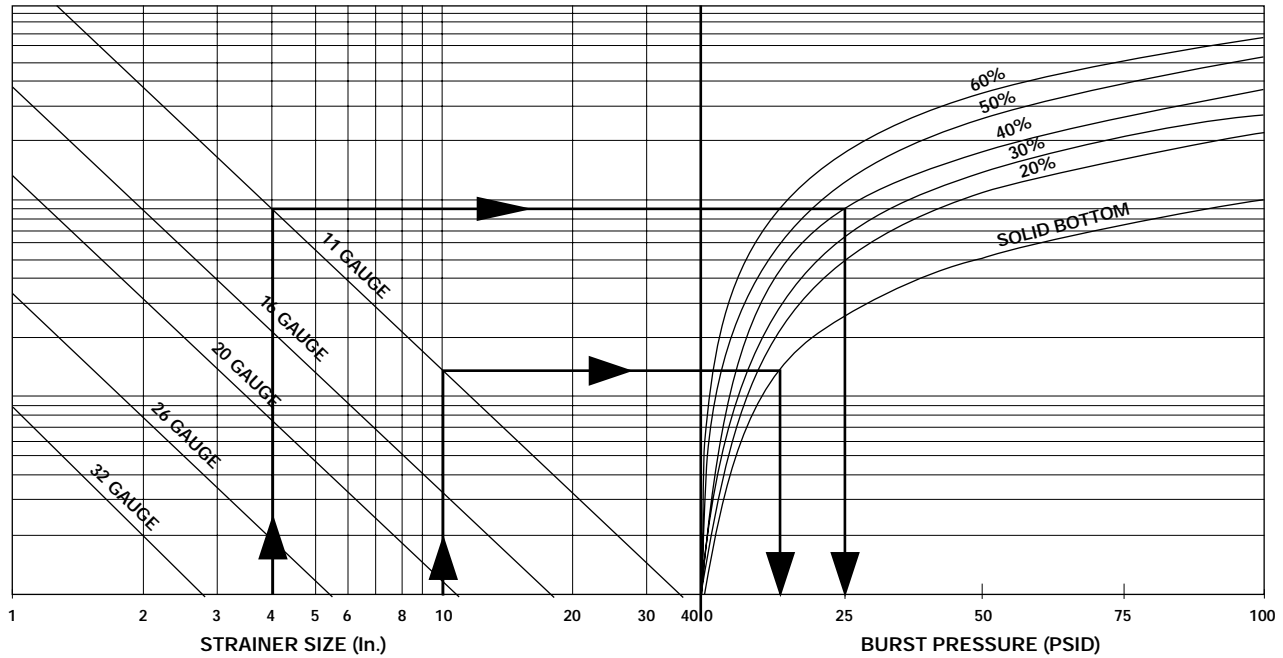
**Strainer Size:** 6"  
**Model:** 150B1  
**Body:** Carbon Steel  
**Filtration:** 1/8" Perf.  
**Flow rate:** 1000 GPM  
**Service:** Water  
**% Clogged:** 60%

**Answer**

- A) The Pressure Drop Chart indicates a drop of 1.50 psid with standard screen.
- B) The Effective Area Chart indicates a ratio of 2.5:1 free area to pipe area.
- C) Using Chart above we read the correction factor of 2.5:1 (2:1 approx.) to be 3.7 at 60% clogged.
- D) Total pressure drop equals  $1.50 \times 3.7 = 5.55$  psid.

# BASKET STRAINER

## BURST PRESSURE



Baskets with perforated bottoms are standard.

Chart is based on standard dimensions. Higher burst pressure ratings are available. Please consult factory.

Chart is based on stainless steel screen material. No safety factor is incorporated. It is the responsibility of the user to determine an acceptable safety factor.

### Example

**Strainer Size: 10"**

**Basket Type: Perforated screen with 11 gauge solid flat bottom**

**Screen Material Open Area: 20% - 60%**

### Answer

- Locate Strainer size.
- Follow vertical line to solid thickness.
- Follow horizontal line to solid bottom curve.
- Follow vertical line downward to read burst pressure.
- Burst pressure equals 15 psid.

Source: ASME Section VIII, Div. 1, UG-34

BASKET BURST PRESSURE

# BASKET STRAINERS

## CHECKLIST

Please take the factors listed below into account when selecting a strainer. Kindly photocopy this page and fill out the pertinent information, to your best ability, so that we can recommend a Strainer to suit your specific requirements.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Fluid to be strained _____</p> <p>2. Flow rate _____</p> <p>3. Density of fluid _____</p> <p>4. Viscosity of fluid _____</p> <p>5. Fluid working pressure _____<br/>Maximum pressure _____</p> <p>6. Fluid Working Temp. _____<br/>Maximum Temp. _____</p> <p>7. Preferred material of strainer construction _____</p> <p>8. Present Pipeline size &amp; material _____</p> <p>9. Nature of solids to be strained out _____</p> <p>10. Size of solids to be strained out _____<br/>Size of mesh or Perf. Req. _____</p> | <p>11. Clearance Limitation Above _____ Below _____<br/>Left side facing inlet _____ Right side facing inlet _____</p> <p>12. Maximum pressure drop with clean screen _____</p> <p>13. Expected cleaning frequency _____</p> <p>14. Any other information deemed relevant _____<br/>_____<br/>_____</p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Company _____</p> <p>Address _____</p> <p>City/Town _____</p> <p>State _____ Zip Code _____</p> <p>Telephone ( _____ ) _____</p> <p>Fax ( _____ ) _____</p> |
|---|--|

STRAINER  
CHECKLIST

# BASKET STRAINER

## INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

### STRAINER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

---

- Ensure all machined surfaces are free of defects and that the inside of the strainer is free of foreign objects.
- For horizontal and vertical pipelines, the strainer should be installed so that the blow-down drain connection is pointed downward.
- For flanged end strainers, the flange bolting should be tightened gradually in a back and forth clockwise motion. Threaded end strainers should use an appropriate sealant.
- Once installed, increase line pressure gradually and check for leakage around joints.
- If the strainer is supplied with a start-up screen, monitor pressure drop carefully.

### SCREEN REMOVAL INSTRUCTIONS

---

- Drain piping. (For Duplex Strainers, isolate required chamber).
- Vent line to relieve pressure.
- Loosen cover and open to access screen.
- Remove, clean and replace screen in original position (Note: In some instances, a high pressure water jet or steam may be required for effective cleaning)
- Inspect cover gasket for damage. If necessary, replace. (Note: If spiral wound gaskets have been used, they must be replaced and can not be used again).
- Tighten cover. The strainer is ready for line start-up.

CAUTION SHOULD BE TAKEN DUE TO POSSIBLE EMISSION OF PROCESS MATERIAL FROM PIPING. ALWAYS ENSURE NO LINE PRESSURE EXISTS WHEN OPENING COVER.

### MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

---

For maximum efficiency, determine the length of time it takes for the pressure drop to double that in the clean condition. Once the pressure drop reaches an unacceptable value, shut down line and follow the "Screen Removal Instructions" above. A pressure

gauge installed before and after the strainer in-line will indicate pressure loss due to clogging and may be used to determine when cleaning is required.

### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES AND DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES

---

- After pressurizing, inspect cover and other joints for leakage. Gasket replacement or cover tightening is necessary if leakage occurs.
- If the required filtration is not taking place, ensure the screen is installed in the correct position, that being flush to the screen seating surfaces.

## Applications

- Steam, Liquid, Gas and Oil Service
- Process Equipment
- Power Industry
- Chemical Industry
- Water and Waste
- Pulp and Paper
- Metals and Mining

# T-Strainers

Pressures to 3705 PSIG  
Temperatures to 800°F

## FEATURES

- Horizontal or Vertical Installations
- Stainless Steel Perforated Screens
- Thru Bolt Cover is Standard

## MATERIALS

- Stainless Steel
- Carbon Steel
- Other materials upon request

## END CONNECTIONS

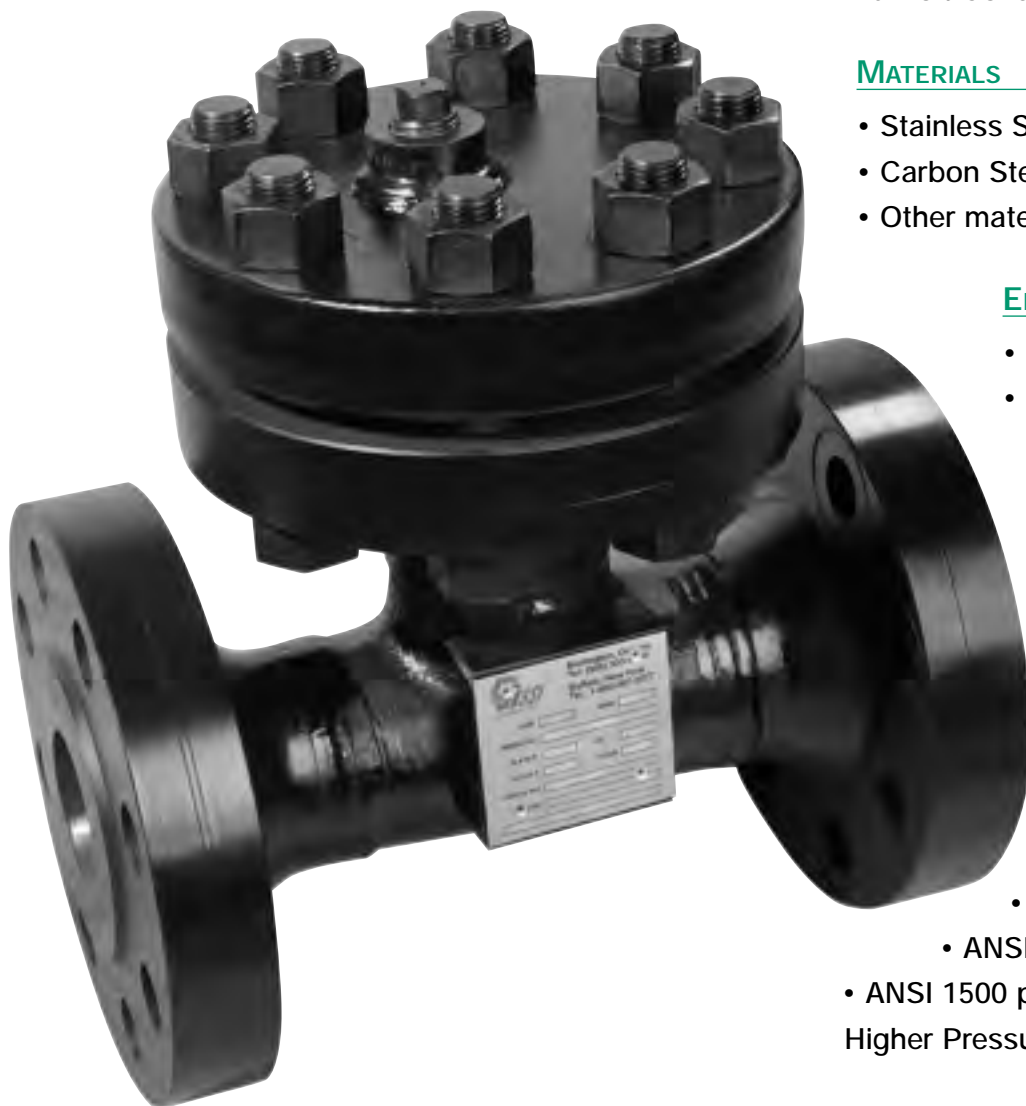
- Butt weld End
- RTJ or RF Flanges

## SIZES

- 2" (50mm) up to 24" (600mm) as standard
- Large sizes upon request

## RATINGS

- ANSI 150 psig
  - ANSI 300 psig
  - ANSI 600 psig
  - ANSI 900 psig
  - ANSI 1500 psig
- Higher Pressure Classes on Request



T-STRAINERS





# FT SERIES FABRICATED T-STRAINERS

PRESSURES TO 3705 PSIG (255 BARG)  
TEMPERATURES TO 800°F (427°C)

- Custom engineered and fabricated T strainers
- RF or RTJ Flanges or Butt weld end connections in accordance with ASME 16.34 and 16.5
- Standard thru bolt cover design.
- Installation in horizontal or vertical pipelines.
- Three flow configurations available.
- Stainless steel perforated screens are standard
- Cover lifting lug standard on sizes 10" and larger

## APPLICATIONS

- Steam, liquid, gas and oil service
- Power Industry
- Pulp & Paper
- Process Equipment
- Chemical Industry
- Metal & Mining
- Water & Waste
- Metal & Mining

## MODELS

- FT1 – Inline, straight through flow
- FT2 – 90 degree angle flow – top to side
- FT3 – 90 degree angle flow – side to top
- FTZ – Custom Configuration

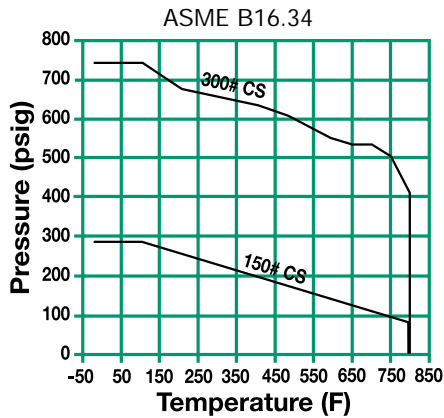
## OPTIONS

- Other materials, sizes and/or configurations
- Quick Opening covers – See page 468
- Other screen, mesh or wedgewire – See page 484
- Vent, Drain and/or differential pressure connections
- "U" stamped vessels
- NACE MRO10-75 Certification
- External/Internal coatings
- 600# flanges and higher
- Oxygen cleaning
- Contact Factory for other Options

## APPLICABLE CODES

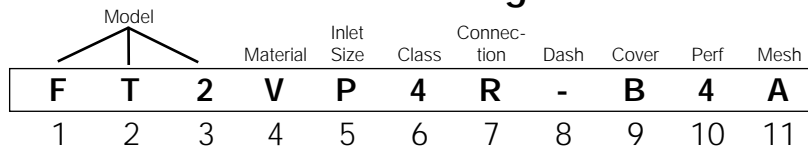
- Designed/Manufactured to meet ASME B31.1, ASME B31.3, or ASME B31.4 and/or ASME Section VIII, Div. 1.
- Canadian Registration Numbers (CRN)
- Welders certified to ASME Section IX

## PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CHART



For higher pressure classes & other materials, consult factory.  
For Quick Opening Covers see page 468

## FT Series Ordering Code



<p><b>Model</b> - Position 1 - 3</p> <p>FT1 - Inline Flow</p> <p>FT2 - 90 degree angle flow - Top to Side</p> <p>FT3 - 90 degree angle flow - Side to Top</p> <p>FTZ - Custom Configurations</p> <p><b>Material</b> - Position 4</p> <p>C - Carbon Steel</p> <p>L - Low Temp CS</p> <p>V - 304 SS</p> <p>T - 316 SS</p> <p>M - Monel</p> <p>Z - Other</p>
---

<p><b>Inlet Size</b> - Position 5</p> <p>H - 2 U - 16</p> <p>J - 2½ V - 18</p> <p>K - 3 W - 20</p> <p>M - 4 X - 22</p> <p>N - 5 Y - 24</p> <p>P - 6 1 - 28</p> <p>Q - 8 2 - 30</p> <p>R - 10 3 - 36</p> <p>S - 12 4 - 40</p> <p>T - 14 Z - Other</p> <p><b>Class</b> - Position 6</p> <p>1 - 150</p> <p>2 - 250</p> <p>3 - 300</p> <p>4 - 600</p> <p>5 - 900</p> <p>6 - 1500</p> <p>Z - Other</p>
---

<p><b>Connection</b> - Position 7</p> <p>B - Butt Weld<sup>1</sup></p> <p>F - Flat Face Flange</p> <p>J - Ring Joint Flange</p> <p>R - Raised Face Flange</p> <p>Z - Other</p> <p><b>Dash</b> - Position 8</p> <p><b>Cover</b> - Position 9</p> <p>B - Bolted</p> <p>C - Bolted w/C-Clamp</p> <p>D - Bolted w/Davit</p> <p>J - Bolted w/Hinge</p> <p>H - T - Bolt Hinged</p> <p>T - Threaded Hinged</p> <p>Y - Yoke Hinged</p> <p>Z - Other</p>
---

<p><b>Perf</b> - Position 10</p> <p><b>304 SS Material<sup>2</sup></b></p> <p>B - 3/64"</p> <p>1 - 1/32"</p> <p>2 - 1/16"</p> <p>3 - 3/32"</p> <p>4 - 1/8"</p> <p>5 - 5/32"</p> <p>6 - 3/16"</p> <p>7 - 7/32"</p> <p>8 - 1/4"</p> <p>9 - 3/8"</p> <p>Z - Other</p>
--

<p><b>Mesh<sup>2</sup></b> - Position 11</p> <p>A - None</p> <p>1 - 10</p> <p>2 - 20</p> <p>3 - 30</p> <p>4 - 40</p> <p>5 - 50</p> <p>6 - 60</p> <p>7 - 80</p> <p>8 - 100</p> <p>9 - 120</p> <p>Z - Other</p>
---

1. For Butt weld connections please specify mating pipe schedule.  
2. For other screen material, contact factory.

For any variations, use the part numbering system above but clearly indicate the additional requirements.

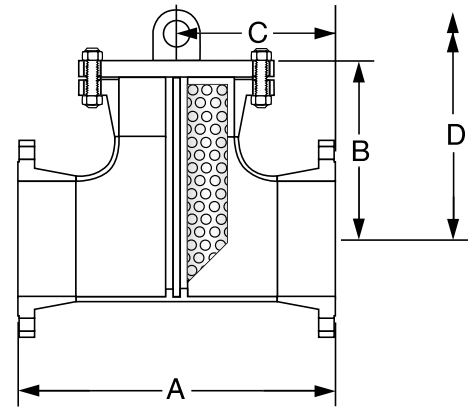


FT SERIES  
FABRICATED STRAINERS

# FT1 SERIES FABRICATED T-STRAINERS

## SPECIFICATION

T Strainer shall be designed and manufactured to meet ASME B31.1, ASME B31.3 or ANSI B31.4 and/or ASME Section VIII Div. 1. The strainer shall be straight flow design with vertical screen supports. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf Stainless Steel. The strainer shall have a bolted cover furnished. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The T Strainer shall be SSI FT1 Series.



## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (CARBON STEEL SHOWN\*)

Part .....	Carbon Steel
Body .....	A234-WPB
Flanges .....	A105
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Internal support ribs .....	Carbon Steel
Coupling / threadolts .....	A105
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud .....	A193-B7
Nut.....	A194-2H

Connections: 2-24"  
RF, RTJ or Buttweld<sup>2</sup>

2. For Buttweld connection please specify mating pipe shedule.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2"- 12"	1/8" Perf.	304SS
14"- 24"	3/16" Perf.	304SS

\* Other material available - consult factory

### 1. Recommended Spare Parts

Materials specification will change when NACE MR01-75 is specified.

## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg) (For 600#, 900# and 1500# dimensions and weights - contact factory)

Size	A		B		C		D		Approx. Weights									
	Flanged		Buttweld		Flanged/ Buttweld		Flanged		Buttweld		Flanged/ Buttweld		Cover		Unit (Flanged)		Unit (Buttweld)	
	CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS	
	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300
2 (50)	10 (254)	10 1/2 (267)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 7/8 (149)	6 1/4 (159)	5 (127)	5 1/4 (133)	2 1/2 (63)	2 1/2 (63)	11 (279)	11 1/2 (292)	5 (2.3)	8 (3.6)	28 (12.7)	42 (19.1)	16 (7.3)	24 (10.9)
2 1/2 (65)	11 1/2 (292)	12 (305)	6 (152)	6 (152)	6 5/8 (168)	7 (178)	5 3/4 (146)	6 (152)	3 (76)	3 (76)	12 15/16 (329)	13 7/16 (341)	7 (3.2)	14 (6.4)	40 (18.1)	55 (24.9)	25 (11.3)	30 (13.6)
3 (80)	12 1/4 (311)	13 (330)	6 3/4 (172)	6 3/4 (172)	7 3/16 (182)	7 3/4 (197)	6 1/8 (155)	6 1/2 (165)	3 3/8 (86)	3 3/8 (86)	13 3/4 (349)	14 1/2 (368)	9 (4.1)	16 (7.3)	52 (23.6)	72 (32.7)	32 (14.5)	42 (19.1)
4 (100)	14 1/4 (362)	15 (381)	8 1/4 (210)	8 1/4 (210)	8 3/16 (208)	8 7/8 (225)	7 1/8 (181)	7 1/2 (190)	4 1/8 (105)	4 1/8 (105)	16 1/4 (413)	17 (432)	17 (7.7)	27 (12.2)	79 (35.8)	125 (56.7)	49 (22.2)	75 (34)
5 (125)	16 3/4 (425)	17 1/2 (445)	9 3/4 (248)	9 3/4 (248)	9 7/16 (240)	10 1/4 (260)	8 3/8 (212)	8 3/4 (222)	4 7/8 (124)	4 7/8 (124)	19 1/4 (489)	20 (508)	20 (9.1)	35 (15.9)	105 (47.6)	160 (72.6)	67 (30.4)	96 (43.5)
6 (150)	18 1/4 (464)	19 (483)	11 1/4 (286)	11 1/4 (286)	10 1/4 (260)	11 (281)	9 1/8 (232)	9 1/2 (241)	5 5/8 (143)	5 5/8 (143)	21 1/4 (540)	22 (559)	26 (11.8)	50 (22.7)	140 (63.5)	225 (102.1)	92 (41.7)	141 (64)
8 (200)	22 (559)	22 3/4 (578)	14 (356)	14 (356)	12 1/4 (311)	13 1/8 (333)	11 (279)	11 3/8 (289)	7 (178)	7 (178)	26 (660)	26 3/4 (679)	45 (20.4)	81 (36.7)	230 (104.3)	350 (158.8)	152 (68.9)	216 (98)
10 (250)	25 (635)	26 1/4 (667)	17 (432)	17 (432)	13 13/16 (351)	15 1/8 (384)	12 1/2 (317)	13 1/8 (333)	8 1/2 (216)	8 1/2 (216)	30 (762)	31 1/4 (794)	70 (31.8)	124 (56.2)	325 (147.4)	495 (224.5)	221 (100.2)	313 (142)
12 (300)	29 (737)	30 1/4 (768)	20 (508)	20 (508)	15 7/8 (403)	17 1/4 (438)	14 1/2 (368)	15 1/8 (384)	10 (254)	10 (254)	35 (889)	36 1/4 (921)	110 (49.9)	185 (83.9)	500 (226.8)	765 (347)	340 (154.2)	485 (220)
14 (350)	32 (813)	33 1/4 (845)	22 (559)	22 (559)	17 1/2 (444)	18 7/8 (479)	16 (406)	16 5/8 (422)	11 (279)	11 (279)	39 (991)	40 1/4 (1022)	140 (63.5)	250 (113.4)	710 (322.1)	1025 (464.9)	490 (222.3)	665 (301.6)
16 (400)	34 (864)	35 1/2 (902)	24 (610)	24 (610)	18 9/16 (471)	20 1/8 (511)	17 (432)	17 3/4 (451)	12 (305)	12 (305)	42 (1067)	43 1/2 (1105)	180 (81.6)	295 (133.8)	860 (390.1)	1320 (598.8)	580 (263.1)	820 (372)
18 (450)	38 (965)	39 1/2 (1003)	27 (686)	27 (686)	20 1/16 (525)	22 1/4 (565)	19 (482)	19 3/4 (502)	13 1/2 (343)	13 1/2 (343)	47 (1194)	48 1/2 (1232)	220 (99.8)	395 (179.2)	1025 (464.9)	1700 (771.1)	725 (328.9)	1060 (480.8)
20 (500)	41 3/8 (1051)	42 3/4 (1085)	30 (762)	30 (762)	22 1/2 (571)	24 (609)	20 1/16 (525)	21 3/8 (542)	15 (381)	15 (381)	51 3/8 (1305)	52 3/4 (1340)	285 (129.3)	505 (229.1)	1350 (612.4)	2250 (1020.6)	990 (449.1)	1450 (657.7)
24 (600)	46 (1168)	47 1/4 (1200)	34 (864)	34 (864)	25 (635)	26 1/2 (673)	23 (584)	23 5/8 (600)	17 (432)	17 (432)	58 (1473)	59 1/4 (1505)	430 (195)	790 (358.3)	2100 (952.6)	2340 (1061.4)	1580 (716.7)	2240 (1016.1)

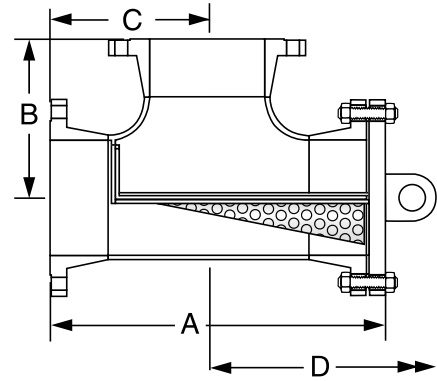
Note: Cover lifting lugs standard on sizes 10 and larger. Lifting lug dimensions are not included above. Dimensions shown are subject to change. Contact factory for certified prints when required.

FT1 SERIES  
FABRICATED STRAINERS

# FT2 SERIES FABRICATED T-STRAINERS

## SPECIFICATION

T Strainer shall be designed and manufactured to meet ASME B31.1, ASME B31.3 or ANSI B31.4 and/or ASME Section VIII Div. 1. The strainer shall be 90 degree angle flow design with horizontal screen supports. The flow shall be top to side. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_\_ perf Stainless Steel. The strainer shall have a bolted cover furnished. The strainer shall have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The T Strainer shall be SSI FT2 Series.



## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (CARBON STEEL SHOWN\*)

Part .....	Carbon Steel
Body .....	A234-WPB
Flanges .....	A105
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Internal support ribs .....	Carbon Steel
Coupling / threadolts .....	A105
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud .....	A193-B7
Nut .....	A194-2H

Connections: 2-24"  
RF, RTJ or Buttweld<sup>2</sup>

2. For Buttweld connection please specify mating pipe shedule.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2"- 12"	1/8" Perf.	304SS
14"- 24"	3/16" Perf.	304SS

\* Other material available - consult factory

### 1. Recommended Spare Parts

Materials specification will change when NACE MR01-75 is specified.

## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg) (For 600#, 900# and 1500# dimensions and weights - contact factory)

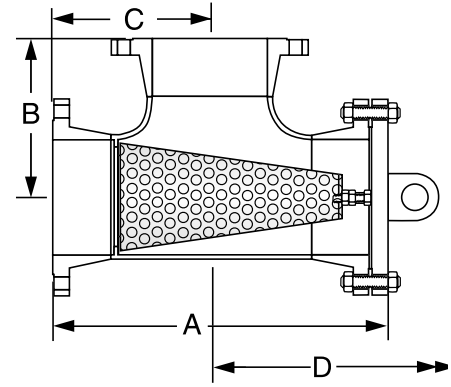
Size	A		B		C		D		Approx. Weights											
	Flanged		Buttweld		Flanged		Buttweld		Flanged/ Buttweld		Cover		Unit (Flanged)		Unit (Buttweld)					
	CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS					
	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300				
2 (50)	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (273)	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (289)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (209)	8 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (219)	5 (127)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (133)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (63)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (63)	5 (127)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (133)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (63)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (63)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (318)	13 (330)	5 (2.3)	8 (3.6)	28 (12.7)	42 (19.1)	16 (7.3)	24 (10.9)
2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (65)	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (314)	13 (330)	9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (244)	10 (254)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (146)	6 (152)	3 (76)	3 (76)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (146)	6 (152)	3 (76)	3 (76)	14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (375)	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (394)	7 (3.2)	14 (6.4)	40 (18.1)	55 (24.9)	25 (11.3)	30 (13.6)
3 (80)	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (335)	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (359)	10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (265)	11 (280)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (155)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (155)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (387)	16 (406)	9 (4.1)	16 (7.3)	52 (23.6)	72 (32.7)	32 (14.5)	42 (19.1)
4 (100)	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (386)	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (412)	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (310)	12 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (327)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (181)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (190)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (181)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (190)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (467)	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (486)	17 (7.7)	27 (12.2)	79 (35.8)	125 (56.7)	49 (22.2)	75 (34)
5 (125)	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (449)	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (479)	14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (361)	15 (381)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (212)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (222)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (124)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (124)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (212)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (222)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (124)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (124)	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (549)	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (568)	20 (9.1)	35 (15.9)	105 (47.6)	160 (72.6)	67 (30.4)	96 (43.5)
6 (150)	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (489)	20 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (519)	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (400)	16 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (421)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (232)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (241)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	9 1/8 (232)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (241)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (606)	24 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (625)	26 (11.8)	50 (22.7)	140 (63.5)	225 (102.1)	92 (41.7)	141 (64)
8 (200)	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (588)	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (619)	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (486)	20 (508)	11 (279)	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (289)	7 (178)	7 (178)	11 (279)	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (289)	7 (178)	7 (178)	29 (737)	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (756)	45 (20.4)	81 (36.7)	230 (104.3)	350 (158.8)	152 (68.9)	216 (98)
10 (250)	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (665)	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (714)	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (564)	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (597)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (317)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (333)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (317)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (333)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (851)	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (883)	70 (31.8)	124 (56.2)	325 (147.4)	495 (224.5)	221 (100.2)	313 (142)
12 (300)	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (768)	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (819)	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (654)	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (689)	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (368)	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (384)	10 (254)	10 (254)	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (368)	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (384)	10 (254)	10 (254)	39 (991)	40 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1022)	110 (49.9)	185 (83.9)	500 (226.8)	765 (347)	340 (154.2)	485 (220)
14 (350)	33 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (848)	35 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (898)	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (720)	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (755)	16 (406)	16 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (422)	11 (279)	11 (279)	16 (406)	16 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (422)	11 (279)	11 (279)	43 (1092)	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1124)	140 (63.5)	250 (113.4)	710 (322.1)	1025 (464.9)	490 (222.3)	665 (301.6)
16 (400)	35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (900)	37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (959)	30 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (773)	32 (813)	17 (432)	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (451)	12 (305)	12 (305)	17 (432)	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (451)	12 (305)	12 (305)	46 (1168)	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1207)	180 (81.6)	295 (133.8)	860 (390.1)	1320 (598.8)	580 (263.1)	820 (372)
18 (450)	39 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (1005)	41 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1063)	34 (865)	35 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (905)	19 (482)	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (501)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (343)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (343)	19 (482)	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (501)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (343)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (343)	51 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1308)	53 (1346)	220 (99.8)	395 (179.2)	1025 (464.9)	1700 (771.1)	725 (328.9)	1060 (480.8)
20 (500)	43 (1094)	45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1149)	37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (949)	38 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (987)	20 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (525)	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (543)	15 (381)	15 (381)	20 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (525)	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (543)	15 (381)	15 (381)	59 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (1516)	62 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1594)	285 (129.3)	505 (229.1)	1350 (612.4)	2250 (1020.6)	990 (449.1)	1450 (657.7)
24 (600)	47 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1216)	50 (1270)	41 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1064)	43 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1102)	23 (584)	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (600)	17 (432)	17 (432)	23 (584)	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (600)	17 (432)	17 (432)	63 (1600)	64 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1632)	430 (195)	790 (358.3)	2100 (952.6)	2340 (1061.4)	1580 (716.7)	2240 (1016.1)

Note: Cover lifting lugs standard on sizes 10 and larger. Lifting lug dimensions are not included above. Dimensions shown are subject to change. Contact factory for certified prints when required.

# FT3 SERIES FABRICATED T-STRAINERS

## SPECIFICATION

T Strainer shall be designed and manufactured to meet ASME B31.1, ASME B31.3 or ANSI B31.4 and/or ASME Section VIII Div. 1. The strainer shall be 90 degree angle flow design. The flow shall be side to top. The screen shall be size \_\_\_\_ perf Stainless Steel. The strainer shall have a bolted cover furnished. The strainer shall be have an inlet size of \_\_\_\_ and Open Area Ratio of \_\_\_\_\_. The T Strainer shall be SSI FT3 Series.



## MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (CARBON STEEL SHOWN\*)

Part .....	Carbon Steel
Body .....	A234-WPB
Flanges .....	A105
Screen <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS
Internal support ribs .....	Carbon Steel
Coupling / threadolets .....	A105
Gasket <sup>1</sup> .....	304 SS Spiral Wound
Stud .....	A193-B7
Nut.....	A194-2H

Connections: 2-24"  
RF, RTJ or Buttweld<sup>2</sup>

2. For Buttweld connection please specify mating pipe shedule.

## SCREEN OPENINGS

SIZE	STANDARD SCREEN	MATERIALS
2" - 12"	1/8" Perf.	304SS
14" - 24"	3/16" Perf.	304SS

\* Other material available - consult factory

1. Recommended Spare Parts

Materials specification will change when NACE MR01-75 is specified.

## DIMENSIONS inches (mm) AND WEIGHTS pounds (kg)

(For 600#, 900# and 1500# dimensions and weights - contact factory)

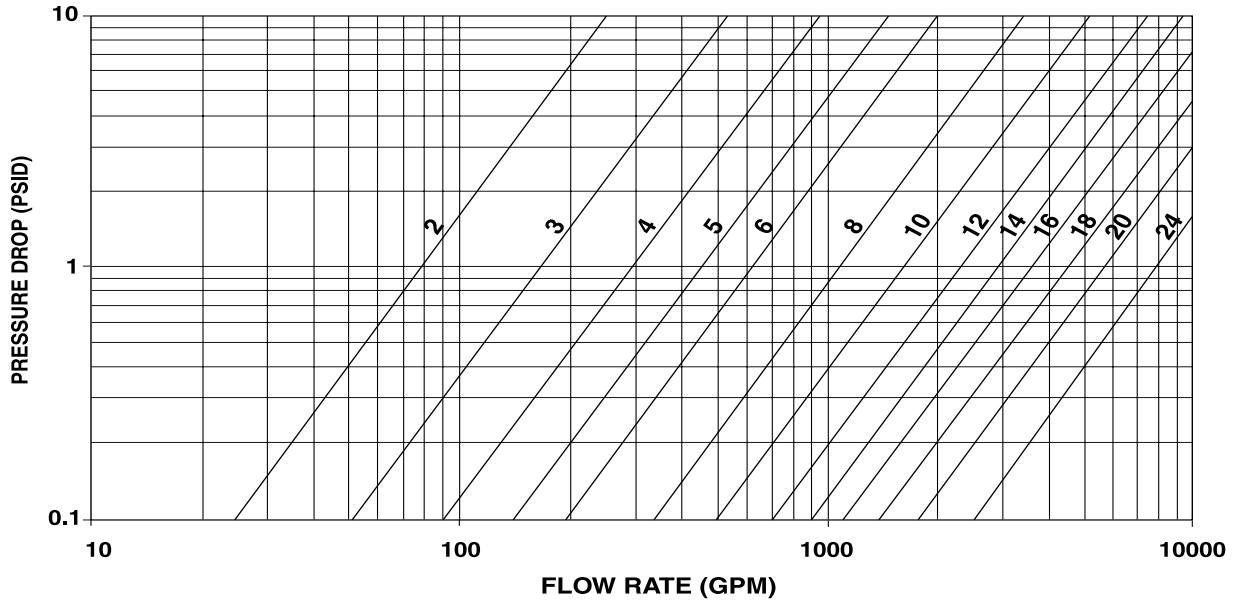
Size	A				B				C				D		Approx. Weights					
	Flanged		Buttweld		Flanged		Buttweld		Flanged		Buttweld		Flanged/ Buttweld		Cover		Unit (Flanged)		Unit (Buttweld)	
	CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS		CLASS	
	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300
2 (50)	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (273)	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (289)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (209)	8 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (219)	5 (127)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (133)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (63)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (63)	5 (127)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (133)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (63)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (63)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (318)	13 (330)	5 (2.3)	8 (3.6)	28 (12.7)	42 (19.1)	16 (7.3)	24 (10.9)
2 1/2 (65)	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (314)	13 (330)	9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (244)	10 (254)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (146)	6 (152)	3 (76)	3 (76)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (146)	6 (152)	3 (76)	3 (76)	14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (375)	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (394)	7 (3.2)	14 (6.4)	40 (18.1)	55 (24.9)	25 (11.3)	30 (13.6)
3 (80)	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (335)	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (359)	10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (265)	11 (280)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (155)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (155)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (387)	16 (406)	9 (4.1)	16 (7.3)	52 (23.6)	72 (32.7)	32 (14.5)	42 (19.1)
4 (100)	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (386)	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (412)	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (310)	12 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (327)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (181)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (190)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (181)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (190)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (467)	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (486)	17 (7.7)	27 (12.2)	79 (35.8)	125 (56.7)	49 (22.2)	75 (34)
5 (125)	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (449)	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (479)	14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (361)	15 (381)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (212)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (222)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (124)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (124)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (212)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (222)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (124)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (124)	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (549)	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (568)	20 (9.1)	35 (15.9)	105 (47.6)	160 (72.6)	67 (30.4)	96 (43.5)
6 (150)	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (489)	20 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (519)	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (400)	16 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (421)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (232)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (241)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	9 1/8 (232)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (241)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (606)	24 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (625)	26 (11.8)	50 (22.7)	140 (63.5)	225 (102.1)	92 (41.7)	141 (64)
8 (200)	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (588)	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (619)	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (486)	20 (508)	11 (279)	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (289)	7 (178)	7 (178)	11 (279)	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (289)	7 (178)	7 (178)	29 (737)	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (756)	45 (20.4)	81 (36.7)	230 (104.3)	350 (158.8)	152 (68.9)	216 (98)
10 (250)	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (665)	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (714)	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (564)	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (597)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (317)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (333)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (317)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (333)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (851)	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (883)	70 (31.8)	124 (56.2)	325 (147.4)	495 (224.5)	221 (100.2)	313 (142)
12 (300)	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (768)	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (819)	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (654)	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (689)	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (368)	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (384)	10 (254)	10 (254)	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (368)	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (384)	10 (254)	10 (254)	39 (991)	40 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1022)	110 (49.9)	185 (83.9)	500 (226.8)	765 (347)	340 (154.2)	485 (220)
14 (350)	33 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (848)	35 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (898)	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (720)	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (755)	16 (406)	16 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (422)	11 (279)	11 (279)	16 (406)	16 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (422)	11 (279)	11 (279)	43 (1092)	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1124)	140 (63.5)	250 (113.4)	710 (322.1)	1025 (464.9)	490 (222.3)	665 (301.6)
16 (400)	35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (900)	37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (959)	30 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (773)	32 (813)	17 (432)	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (451)	12 (305)	12 (305)	17 (432)	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (451)	12 (305)	12 (305)	46 (1168)	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1207)	180 (81.6)	295 (133.8)	860 (390.1)	1320 (598.8)	580 (263.1)	820 (372)
18 (450)	39 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (1005)	41 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1063)	34 (865)	35 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (905)	19 (482)	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (501)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (343)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (343)	19 (482)	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (501)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (343)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (343)	51 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (1308)	53 (1346)	220 (99.8)	395 (179.2)	1025 (464.9)	1700 (771.1)	725 (328.9)	1060 (480.8)
20 (500)	43 (1094)	45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1149)	37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (949)	38 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (987)	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (525)	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (543)	15 (381)	15 (381)	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (525)	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (543)	15 (381)	15 (381)	59 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (1516)	62 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1594)	285 (129.3)	505 (229.1)	1350 (612.4)	2250 (1020.6)	990 (449.1)	1450 (657.7)
24 (600)	47 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1216)	50 (1270)	41 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1064)	43 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (1102)	23 (584)	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (600)	17 (432)	17 (432)	23 (584)	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (600)	17 (432)	17 (432)	63 (1600)	64 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (1632)	430 (195)	790 (358.3)	2100 (952.6)	2340 (1061.4)	1580 (716.7)	2240 (1016.1)

Note: Cover lifting lugs standard on sizes 10 and larger. Lifting lug dimensions are not included above. Dimensions shown are subject to change. Contact factory for certified prints when required.

# FT1 SERIES<sup>†</sup> FABRICATED T-STRAINER PRESSURE DROP - LIQUIDS

**Water Service, Clean Basket, 1/32" - 1/4" Perforated Screen\***

(SIZES 2" - 24")



Notes:

(1) Pressure drop curves are based on water flow with standard screens. See Screen Correction Factor Chart for correction factors to be used with other fluids and/or screen openings.

\* For Gas or Air service, consult Factory

<sup>†</sup> FT2 and FT3 - For Pressure Drop contact Factory.

**FT1 SERIES  
FABRICATED STRAINERS**

**Correction Factors for Clogged Screens**  
Consult Factory

**Steam Service Pressure Drop**  
Consult Factory

**Correction Factors for Other Viscous Liquids and/or Mesh Liners**  
Consult Factory



# FT1 SERIES<sup>†</sup>

## FABRICATED T-STRAINER

### OPEN AREA RATIOS

#### with Standard Perforated Screen

For FT2, FT3 Open Area Ratios please contact SSI.

Size	Perf. Diameter (inches)	Opening %	XH Pipe Inlet Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Gross Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Free Screen Area (in <sup>2</sup> )	Open Area Ratio (OAR)
2	1/8	40%	3.36	22	9	2.7
2½	1/8	40%	4.79	25	10	2.1
3	1/8	40%	7.39	40	16	2.2
4	1/8	40%	12.73	58	23	1.8
5	1/8	40%	20.01	82	33	1.6
6	1/8	40%	28.89	105	42	1.5
8	1/8	40%	50.03	167	67	1.3
10	1/8	40%	78.85	235	94	1.2
12	1/8	40%	113.10	330	132	1.2
14	3/16	50%	140.50	420	210	1.5
16	3/16	50%	185.66	510	255	1.4
18	3/16	50%	237.10	640	320	1.3
20	3/16	50%	294.83	780	390	1.3
24	3/16	50%	429.13	1,060	530	1.2

OAR = Free Screen Area / Inlet Area  
 Free Screen Area = Opening % x Gross Screen Area  
 Values shown are approximate. Consult factory for exact ratios.

<sup>†</sup> FT2 and FT3 - For Open Area Ratios contact Factory.

FT1 SERIES  
FABRICATED STRAINERS

**Other Screen Openings**  
Page 484

**Basket Burst Pressure**  
Page 485



## NOTES:

STRAINERS


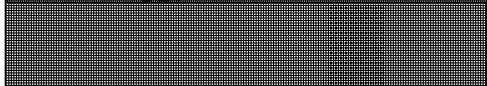
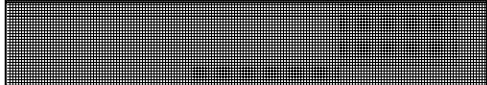
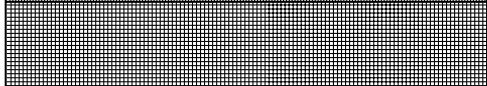
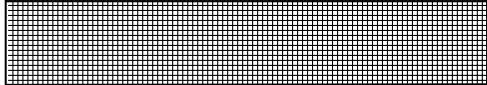
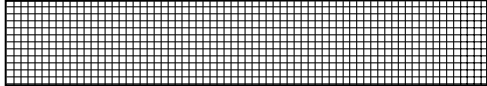
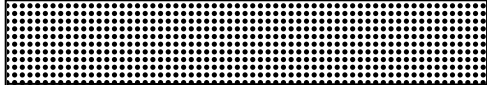
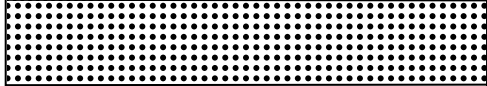
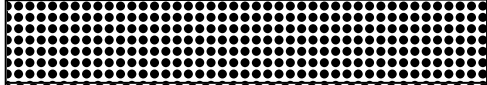
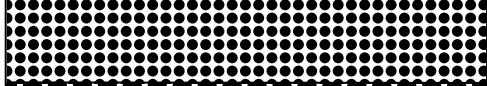





# T-STRAINER TECHNICAL INFORMATION

T-STRAINERS  
TECHNICAL INFO



# SCREEN OPENINGS

SCREEN OPENINGS

	100 Mesh - 30% O.A. 0.006" Openings
	80 Mesh - 36% O.A. 0.008" Openings
	60 Mesh - 38% O.A. 0.010" Openings
	40 Mesh - 41% O.A. 0.016" Openings
	30 Mesh - 45% O.A. 0.022" Openings
	20 Mesh - 49% O.A. 0.035" Openings
	0.027" Dia.- 23% O.A.
	0.033" Dia.- 28% O.A.
	3/64" Dia.- 36% O.A.
	1/16" Dia.- 37% O.A.
	3/32" Dia.- 39% O.A.
	1/8" Dia.- 40% O.A.
	5/32" Dia.- 58% O.A.
	3/16" Dia.- 50% O.A.
	1/4" Dia.- 40% O.A.

## FACTORS TO CONSIDER

### 1 Purpose

If the strainer is being used for protection rather than direct filtration, standard screens will suffice in most applications.

### 2 Service

With services that require extremely sturdy screens, such as high pressure/temperature applications or services with high viscosities, perforated screens without mesh liners are recommended. If a mesh liner is required to obtain a certain level of filtration, then a trapped perf/mesh/perf combination is recommended.

### 3 Filtration Level

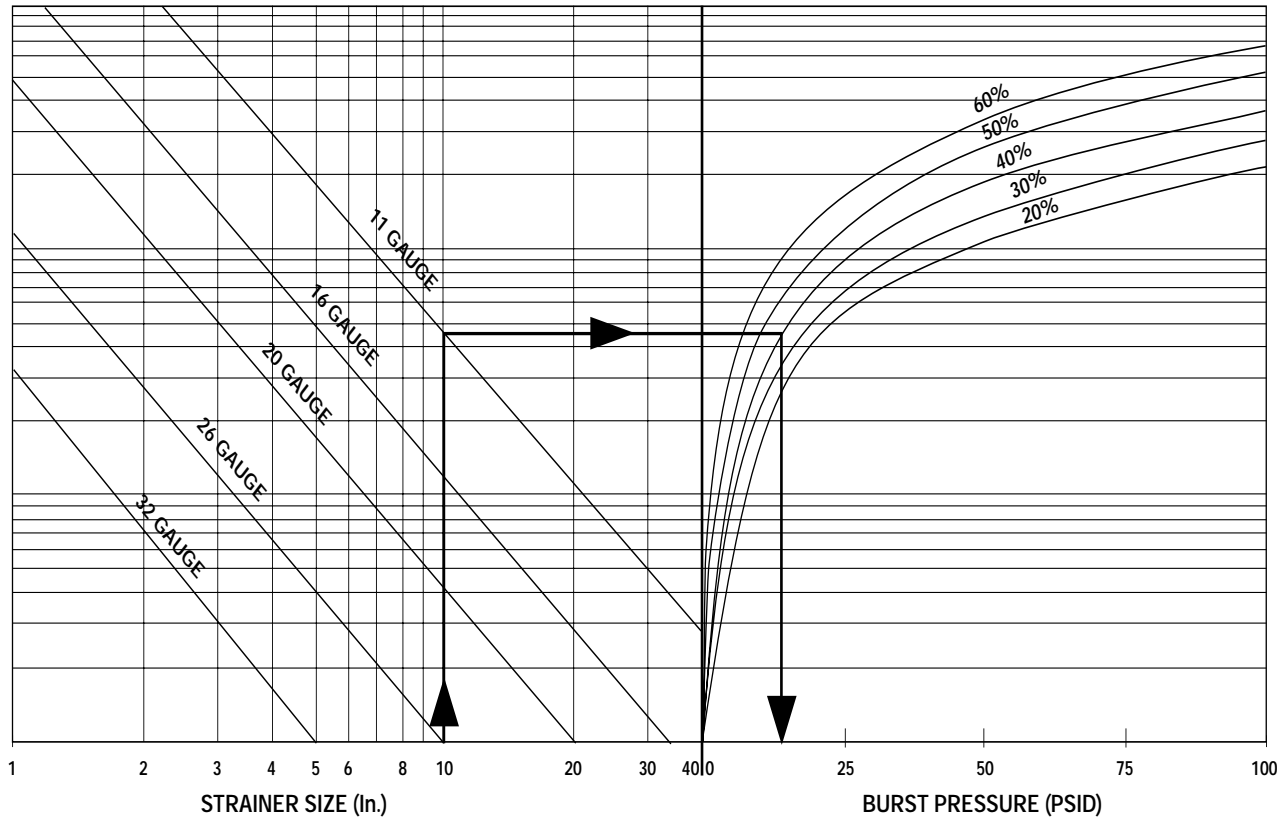
When choosing a perf. or a mesh/perf. combination, attention should be given to ensure overstraining does not occur. As a general rule, the specified level of filtration should be no smaller than half the size of the particle to be removed. If too fine a filtration is specified, the pressure drop through the strainer will increase very rapidly, possibly causing damage to the screen.

Screen openings other than those shown above are readily available. Various mesh sizes as fine as 5 micron and perforated plate as coarse as 1/2" Dia. are in inventory.

Screens are available in a wide range of materials. Screens of carbon steel, stainless steel (304, 316), alloy 20, monel 400, hastelloy C and titanium grade 2 are in inventory.

Custom manufactured screens are available upon request. Please consult factory.

# T-STRAINER SCREEN BURST PRESSURE



**T-STRAINERS  
BURST PRESSURE**

Notes:

(1) The above chart is to be used for strainers manufactured from perforated plate and is based on the formula:

$$t = d \sqrt{\frac{0.3P}{S}}$$

- t** = Thickness of perforated plate, in.
- d** = Basket Diameter, in.
- P** = Burst Pressure, psi
- S** = Reduced allowable stress, psi

SOURCE: ASME Section VIII, Div. 1., UG-34.

3. The above chart is based on standard dimensions. Higher burst pressure ratings are available. Please contact factory.
4. The above chart is based on a screen material of stainless steel. No safety factor is incorporated. It is the responsibility of the user to determine an acceptable safety factor.
- (4) See Screen Openings Chart for % Open Area's of inventoried perforated plate.

**Example:**

**Strainer Size:** 10"  
**Screen Thickness:** 11 gauge  
**Screen Material Open Area:** 40%

- A) Locate Strainer size.
- B) Follow vertical line to gauge thickness.
- C) Follow horizontal line to required perforation open area.
- D) Follow vertical line downward to read burst pressure.
- E) Burst pressure equals 13 psid.

# T-STRAINER CHECKLIST

Please take the factors listed below into account when selecting a strainer. Kindly photocopy this page and fill out the pertinent information, to your best ability, so that we can recommend a Strainer to suit your specific requirements.

1. Fluid to be strained \_\_\_\_\_
2. Flow rate \_\_\_\_\_
3. Density of fluid \_\_\_\_\_
4. Viscosity of fluid \_\_\_\_\_
5. Fluid working pressure \_\_\_\_\_  
Maximum pressure \_\_\_\_\_
6. Fluid Working Temp. \_\_\_\_\_  
Maximum Temp. \_\_\_\_\_
7. Preferred material of strainer construction \_\_\_\_\_
8. Present Pipeline size & material \_\_\_\_\_
9. Nature of solids to be strained out \_\_\_\_\_
10. Size of solids to be strained out \_\_\_\_\_  
Size of mesh or Perf. Req. \_\_\_\_\_

11. Clearance Limitation Above \_\_\_\_\_ Below \_\_\_\_\_  
Left side facing inlet \_\_\_\_\_ Right side facing inlet \_\_\_\_\_
12. Maximum pressure drop with clean screen \_\_\_\_\_
13. Expected cleaning frequency \_\_\_\_\_
14. Any other information deemed relevant \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- Name \_\_\_\_\_
- Company \_\_\_\_\_
- Address \_\_\_\_\_
- City/Town \_\_\_\_\_
- State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_
- Telephone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_
- Fax ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

STRAINERS

# T-STRAINER

## INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

### STRAINER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- Ensure all machined surfaces are free of defects and that the inside of the strainer is free of foreign objects.
- For horizontal and vertical pipelines, the strainer should be installed so that the blow-down drain connection is pointed downward.
- For flanged end strainers, the flange bolting should be tightened gradually in a back and forth clockwise motion. Threaded end strainers should use an appropriate sealant.
- Once installed, increase line pressure gradually and check for leakage around joints.
- If the strainer is supplied with a start-up screen, monitor pressure drop carefully.

### SCREEN REMOVAL INSTRUCTIONS

- Drain piping
- Vent line to relieve pressure.
- Loosen cover and open to access screen.
- Remove, clean and replace screen in original position (Note: In some instances, a high pressure water jet or steam may be required for effective cleaning)
- Inspect cover gasket for damage. If necessary, replace. (Note: If spiral wound gaskets have been used, they must be replaced and can not be used again).
- Tighten cover. The strainer is ready for line start-up.

CAUTION SHOULD BE TAKEN DUE TO POSSIBLE EMISSION OF PROCESS MATERIAL FROM PIPING. ALWAYS ENSURE NO LINE PRESSURE EXISTS WHEN OPENING COVER.

### MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

For maximum efficiency, determine the length of time it takes for the pressure drop to double that in the clean condition. Once the pressure drop reaches an unacceptable value, shut down line and follow the

“Screen Removal Instructions” above. A pressure gauge installed before and after the strainer in-line will indicate pressure loss due to clogging and may be used to determine when cleaning is required.

### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES AND DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES

- After pressurizing, inspect cover and other joints for leakage. Gasket replacement or cover tightening is necessary if leakage occurs.
- If the required filtration is not taking place, ensure the screen is installed in the correct position, that being flush to the screen seating surfaces.

### LIMITED WARRANTY

All products are warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment, subject to the limitations below: If the purchaser believes a product defective, the purchaser shall: (a) Notify the manufacturer, state the alleged defect and request permission to return the product. (b) If permission is given, return the product with transportation prepaid. If the product is accepted for return and found to be defective, the manufacturer will, at its discretion, either repair or replace the product, f.o.b. factory, within 60 days of receipt, or refund the purchase price. Other than to repair, replace or refund described above, the purchaser agrees that the manufacturer shall not be liable

for any losses, costs, expenses or damages of any kind arising out of the product, its use, installation or replacement, labeling, instructions, information or technical data of any kind, description of product use, sample or model, warnings or lack of foregoing. No other warranties, written or oral, expressed or implied, including the warranties of fitness for a particular purpose and merchantability, are made or authorized. No affirmation of fact, promise, description of product use or sample or model shall create any warranty from the manufacturer, unless signed by the president. These products are not manufactured, sold or intended for personal, family or household purposes.